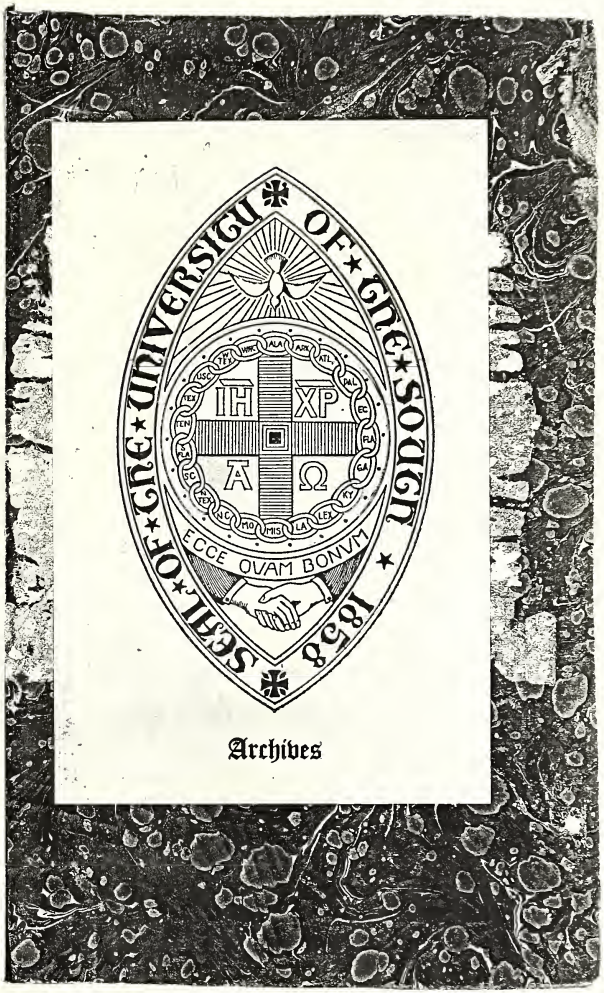
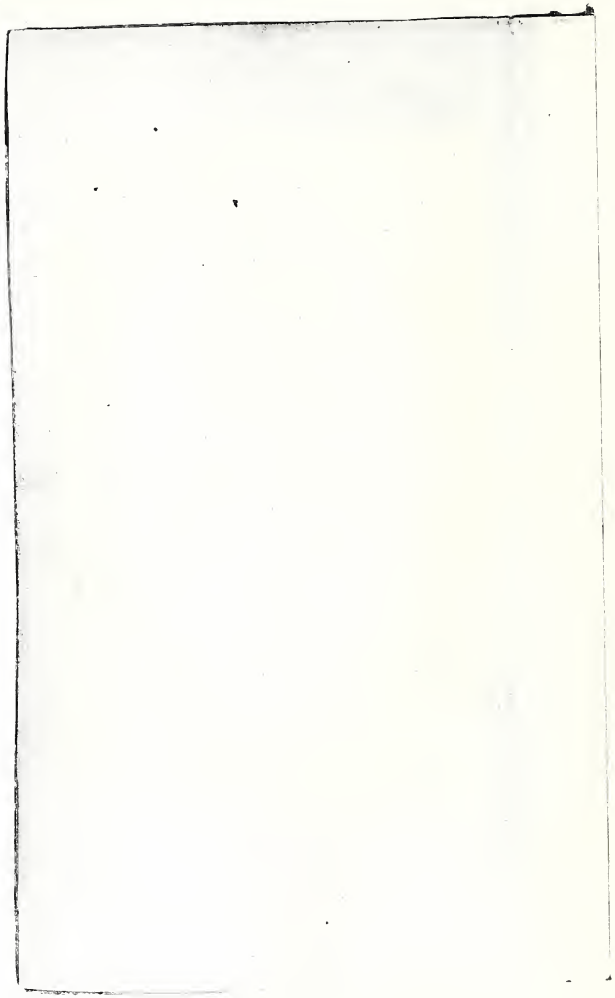
Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

http://archive.org/details/proceedingsofbo189396univ


SCHL OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH 1868
IH XP
A Ω
ECCE QUAM BONUM

Archives



University of the South Papers.

Series B, No. 74.

ECCE QUAM BONUM.

Proceedings of the Board of Trustees,
Sewanee, Tennessee, July 27th
to August 3d, 1893.

THE SEWANEE PRESS,
UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

Puckette
v. 7

130024

Board of Trustees.

RT. REV. THOMAS U. DUDLEY; D.D., Chancellor and President of the Board,
Bishop of Kentucky.....Louisville

RT. REV. RICHARD H. WILMER, D.D.,
Bishop of Alabama.....Mobile

RT. REV. C. T. QUINTARD, D.D., LL.D.,
Bishop of Tennessee.....Sewanee

RT. REV. H. N. PIERCE, D.D., LL.D.,
Bishop of Arkansas.....Little Rock

RT. REV. W. B. W. HOWE, D.D.,
Bishop of South Carolina.....Charleston

RT. REV. THEODORE B. LYMAN, D.D.,
Bishop of North Carolina.....Raleigh

RT. REV. ALEXANDER C. GARRETT, D.D., LL.D.,
Missionary Bishop of Northern Texas.....Dallas

RT. REV. HUGH MILLER THOMPSON, D.D.,
Bishop of Mississippi.....Oxford

RT. REV. A. A. WATSON, D.D.,
Bishop of East Carolina.....Wilmington

RT. REV. EDWIN G. WEED, D.D.,
Bishop of Florida.....Jacksonville

RT. REV. JAMES S. JOHNSTON, D.D.,
Missionary Bishop of Western Texas.....San Antonio

RT. REV. H. M. JACKSON, D.D.,
Assistant Bishop of Alabama.....Montgomery

RT. REV. DAVIS SESSUMS, D.D.,
Bishop of Louisiana.....New Orleans

RT. REV. C. K. NELSON, D.D.,
Bishop of Georgia.....Atlanta

RT. REV. GEO. H. KINSOLVING, D. D.
Bishop of Texas.....Austin

RT. REV. W. C. GRAY, D. D.,
Missionary Bishop of Southern Florida.....Ocala

RT. REV. ELLISON CAPERS, D.D.,
Assistant Bishop of South Carolina.....Columbia

RT. REV. T. F. GAILOR, D.D.,
Assistant Bishop of Tennessee.....Memphis

Clerical and Lay Trustees.

Alabama.

Rev. J. A. VanHoose, B. Lt., Birmingham.
W. W. Screws, Montgomery. J. W. Noble, Anniston.

Arkansas.

Rev. Geo. F. Dergen, Fort Smith,
R. V. McCracken, Little Rock. F. D. Clarke, Little Rock.

North Carolina.

Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Charlotte.
Wm. L. London, Pittsboro. Wm. A. Smith, Henderson.

South Carolina.

Rev. T. D. Bratton, B.D., Spartanburg.
J. P. K. Bryan, Charleston. Thos. Pinckney, Charleston.

East Carolina.

Rev. Thomas Atkinson, Fayetteville.
J. G. Shepherd, Raleigh. T. B. Bonner,

Florida.

Rev. R. E. Grubb, Jacksonville,
G. R. Fairbanks, Fernandina. W. W. Hampton, Gainesville.

Georgia.

Rev. F. F. Reese, Macon, Ga.
W. K. Miller, Augusta. Z. D. Harrison, Atlanta.

Louisiana.

Rev. W. T. D. Dalzell, D.D., Shreveport.
Thos. C. Barret, Shreveport. J. D. Shaffer, Houma

Mississippi.

Rev. J. A. Harris, Pass Christian.
H. F. Simrall, LL.D., Vicksburg.
G. W. Howard, M. D., Vicksburg.

Tennessee.

Rev. R. E. L. Craig, Clarksville.
H. H. Lurton, Nashville, A. T. McNeal, Bolivar.

Texas.

Rev. C. H. B. Turner, Tyler.
Geo. Robinson, Belton. Llewellyn Aubrey, Marshall.

Northern Texas.

Rev. Edward Wickens, Dallas.
W. D. Simpkins, M. D., Dallas. J. L. Autry, Corsicana.

Western Texas.

Rev. F. R. Starr, Gonzales,
W. P. Finley, M. A. San Antonio. David Gregg, Luling.

Kentucky.

Rev. W. D. Powers, D.D., Henderson.
R. H. Cunningham, Henderson. S. A. Miller, Louisville.

Associate Alumni Trustees.

Rev. A. W. Knight, Jacksonville, Fla.

C. P. Hammond, C.E., Atlanta, Georgia.

Silas McBee, Lincolnton, North Carolina.

Officers of the Board.

Rt. Rev. Thomas U. Dudley, D.D., Louisville, Kentucky.
Chancellor and President of the Board.

Rev. John Kershaw, Sumter, South Carolina,
Secretary.

Standing Committees,

TO ACT DURING THE RECESS OF THE BOARD.

Executive Committee.

RT. REV. T. U. DUDLEY, D.D., *Ex-Officio Chairman.*

RT. REV. T. F. GAILOR, S.T.D.,.....Term expires 1896.
RT. REV. C. K. NELSON, D.D.,.....Term expires 1895.
RT. REV. H. M. JACKSON, D.D.,.....Term expires 1894.
REV. J. A. VAN HOOSE, B.Lt.,.....Term expires 1896.
REV. W. D. POWERS, D.D.,.....Term expires 1894.
REV. T. D. BRATTON, B.D.,.....Term expires 1895.
MR. G. R. FAIRBANKS, Secretary,.....Term expires 1896.
MR. A. T. McNEAL.....Term expires 1895.
MR. Z. D. HARRISON,.....Term expires 1894.

Finance Committee.

RT. REV. A. A. WATSON, D.D.
REV. W. D. POWERS, D.D.
REV. F. F. REESE.
MR. T. PINCKNEY.
MR. G. R. FAIRBANKS.
MR. W. K. MILLER.

The University of the South.

THE OFFICERS.

Vice-Chancellor.

B. LAWTON WIGGINS, M. A., Sewanee, Tenn.

Commissaries of the University.

REV. F. W. TREMLETT, D. C. L., Belsize Park, London, England.

R. P. WILLIAMS, Esq., New York.

Chaplain.

REV. WILLIAM A. GUERRY, M. A., B. D., Sewanee, Tenn.

Treasurer.

ROBERT M. DUBOSE, Sewanee, Tenn.

Health Officer.

W. B. HALL, M. A., M. D., Sewanee, Tenn.

Registrar.

S. D. WILCOX, Sewanee, Tenn.

Librarian-in-charge.

GEORGE H. HARRIS, Sewanee, Tenn.

Organist and Choir Master.

J. C. MORRIS, M. A.

Proctor.

J. C. MORRIS, M. A. Sewanee, Tenn.

Assistant Proctors.

W. G. BROWN, Sewanee, Tenn.

W. L. ATKINSON, Sewanee Tenn.

Faculty and Instructors.

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.

B. LAWTON WIGGINS, M. A., Vice-Chancellor.

School of Ethics and Evidences of Christianity.
Rev. W. P. DuBOSE, S. T. D., Acting Professor.

School of Ancient Languages and Literature.
B. LAWTON WIGGINS, M. A., Professor.
W. B. NAUTS, M. A., Assistant Professor.

School of Mathematics.
Rev. F. A. SHOUP, D. D., Professor.

School of Chemistry.
CAMERON PIGGOT, M. D., Professor.

School of English Language and Literature.
WILLIAM P. TRENT, M. A., Professor.

School of Modern Languages and Literature.
B. W. WELLS, Ph.D., Professor.

School of Metaphysics.
Rev. F. A. SHOUP, D.D., Acting Professor.

School of Engineering.
GEO. S. CLARK, C. E., Adjunct Professor.

School of Geology and Mineralogy.
CAMERON PIGGOT, M.D., Acting Professor.

School of Political Economy and History.
WILLIAM P. TRENT, M. A., Acting Professor.

School of Physics.
GEO. S. CLARK, C. E., Acting Professor.

School of Finance and Economy.
B. J. RAMAGE, Ph.D., Acting Professor.

JOHN FEARNLEY, M. A., Instructor in English.

W. B. HALL, M. A., M. D., Lecturer in Physiology and Hygiene.

J. EDWARD MILES, Instructor in Gymnastics.

C. W. ELMORE, Instructor in Stenography and Telegraphy.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

REV. TELFAIR HODGSON, D.D., LL.D., Dean.

School of Pastoral Theology.

REV. TELFAIR HODGSON, D.D., LL.D., Professor.

School of New Testment Language and Interpretation.

REV. W. P. DUBOSE, S.T.D., Professor.

School of Old Testament Language and Interpretation.

REV. W. P. DUBOSE, S.T.D., Acting Professor.

School of Systematic Divinity.

REV. W. T. MANNING. Professor.

School of Ecclesiastical History and Church Polity.

REV. W. A. GUERRY, M.A., B.D., Acting Professor.
RT. REV. HUGH MILLER THOMPSON, D.D. Bishop of Mississippi, Lecturer.

School of Homiletics.

LECTURERS:

RT. REV. T. U. DUDLEY, D. D., Bishop of Kentucky.
RT. REV. H. M. JACKSON, D. D., Assistant Bishop of Alabama.
RT. REV. DAVIS SESSUMS, D. D., Bishop of Louisiana.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

School of Principles and Practice of Medicine, and General Pathology.
JOHN S. CAIN, M. D., Professor.
Dean of the Faculty.

School of Principles and Practice of Surgery.
J. B. MURFREE, M. D., Professor.

School of Descriptive and Surgical Anatomy, and Microscopy.
HUGH R. MILLER, M. D., Professor.

School of Gynæcology and Obstetrics.
JOHN A. WITHERSPOON, M. D., Professor.
WM. B. YOUNG, M.D., Adjunct Professor.

School of General Chemistry.
CAMERON PIGGOT, M. D., Professor.

School of Physiology and Diseases of the Eye, Ear, and Throat.
T. HILLIARD WOOD, M. D., Professor.

School of Materia Medica, Therapeutics and Dermatology.
W. B. HALL, M.A., M.D., Professor.

AUXILIARY PROFESSORS AND INSTRUCTORS.

School of Botany.
W. B. HALL, M. A., M. D., Acting Professor.

JAMES W. HANDLY, M. D.,
Lecturer on Genito-Urinary Diseases.

L. P. BARBOUR, M. D.,
Professor of Diseases of Children.

R. B. LEES, M. D., D. D. S.,
Lecturer on Dental and Oral Surgery.

CAMERON PIGGOT, M. D.,
Demonstrator of Anatomy.

J. CRUM, EPLER,
Demonstrator of Microscopy.

LAW DEPARTMENT.

BURR J. RAMAGE, Ph.D., Dean, and Professor of Common and Statute Law.

RT. REV. THOS. F. GAILOR, M. A., S. T. D.,
Lecturer in Canon Law.

FRANCIS A. SHOUP, D. D.,
Lecturer in Constitutional Law.

W. P. TRENT, M. A.,
Lecturer in Historical Jurisprudence.

Grammar School.

Master.

REGINALD M. HUSE, M. A.

Assistants.

E. H. ROWELL, M. A. D. H. HAMILTON, B. A,
W. S. SLACK, B. A.

The Proceedings.

FIRST DAY.

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH,
SEWANEE, TENN., July 27th, 1893.

The Board of Trustees of the University of the South inaugurated its annual meeting by a special service held in St. Augustine's Chapel at 9 o'clock A. M. The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop of Tennessee, assisted by the Bishop of Georgia and the Assistant Bishop of Tennessee. The Missionary Bishop of Southern Florida delivered the address. Immediately after the service the Board assembled in Convocation Hall, and was formally called to order by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Tennessee, acting Chancellor. The roll being called, the following Bishops and Clerical and Lay Trustees answered to their names, viz: The Bishops of Tennessee, Kentucky, Florida, East Carolina, Georgia, Texas, Western Texas, Southern Florida; the Assistant Bishop of Alabama, the Assistant Bishop of South Carolina and the Assistant Bishop of Tennessee; the Rev. Drs. Dalzell and Cheshire; the Rev. Messrs Powers, Bratton, Reese, Starr, Craig, Grubb and DuBose; Messrs.

Harrison, Fairbanks, Hampton Howard, Pinckney, Shaffer and McBee,

A quorum having been declared present, the Board proceeded with its business.

The acting Chancellor, in the name of the family of the deceased Bishop, presented to the Board a framed photograph of the Rt. Rev. Alex Gregg, D.D., late Bishop of Texas and Chancellor of this University.

The Missionary Bishop of Western Texas, the Rev. Dr. Cheshire, and Mr. John D. Shaffer, were appointed a Committee on Credentials.

The Board proceeded to elect a Secretary. The Chairman appointed Rev. Messrs. Bratton and Grubb tellers.

The Chairman announced the presence of the Bishop of Iowa and the Assistant Bishop of Springfield, who were introduced and appropriately received by the Board, and invited to sit with the Board.

The tellers reported that the Rev. John Kershaw had received the unanimous vote of the Board as Secretary.

On motion of Mr. Fairbanks, the proposed amendment to the Constitution known as "Article 4," which received the unanimous vote of the Board at its last session, was put upon its final passage, and received the unanimous affirmative vote of the Board.

The time having arrived for the election of the Chancellor, the acting Chancellor declining to have his own name mentioned in that connection, made a statement relative thereto, earnestly nominating the Bishop of Kentucky for the office.

Messrs. Craig and Hampton were appointed tellers

to take the votes of the Bishops, and the Rev. Messrs. Bratton and Grubb tellers for the votes of the Clerical and Lay Trustees. The ballot being taken by orders, the tellers reported that the Bishop of Kentucky had been elected by both orders.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Dalzell, it was

Resolved (1,) That a Committee of three be appointed suitably to express the sentiments of this Board relative to the retirement of the Bishop of Tennessee from the position of Acting Chancellor of this University, and from active participation in the deliberations of this Board, and their sense of the value of his services to the University.

The Chair appointed the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Louisiana, the Rev. Dr. Dalzell, of Louisiana, and Mr. Z. D. Harrison, of Georgia, such Committee. They presented the following resolution, which, on motion of the Bishop of Georgia, was ordered to be suitably engrossed and a copy transmitted to the Bishop of Tennessee, and that it be also published in the Church press, and such publications as are issued at Sewanee.

The minute was adopted by a rising vote.

Resolved, The Board of Trustees have heard with sincere and profound regret from the Rt. Rev. Dr. Charles Todd Quintard, Bishop of Tennessee, the announcement of his determination to withdraw from active participation in the sessions of the Board.

Proportioned to the satisfaction with which they welcome the Bishop Co-adjutor of Tennessee to membership in their body, and to the confidence with which they anticipate a wise and helpful use of the franchise thus delegated to him by his senior, is the consciousness of a special and grave loss in the severance of that active relationship which has connected the Bishop of Tennessee with the history of this Board virtually since its first organization, and has identified his personality more intimately

than any other with the fortunes and triumphs of the University since the actual inception of its work. We cannot forbear to remind our Right Reverend and dearly beloved Father in the affectionate appreciation which we cherish of the value of his voice and the influence of his presence, that he may accomplish the transfer of the Episcopal vote of the Diocese of Tennessee to his Co-adjutor without thereby necessitating his withdrawal from our deliberations and we express the earnest and solicitous hope that as the health of the Bishop of Tennessee may permit him to do he will continue that membership which the Statutes of the University authorize and will ever contribute to our sacred work that judgment enthusiasm and energy which we are glad to honor, and to which we trace so great a part of the success of the University.

Under the former Statutes of the University, and under the continued exercise of his full and active membership, it would have been the natural order of succession for the Bishop of Tennessee ultimately to have presided over the sessions of this Board in the office and capacity of Chancellor, and it would have been a duty and a privilege for this body to have maintained him in that high office with the same loyalty and reverence which they have awarded to the noble and venerated men who were traditionally associated with him in a common devotion to the University. Since this succession is interrupted under these circumstances we desire to assure the Bishop of Tennessee that his personality and his presence, though relieved of the cares and exertions which that office might demand of him, will continue to have most effectual weight in the history of this body, and that we shall rejoice to desire and to heed the spirit of his most unselfish and faithful leadership. Though hindered by the immediate occasion of this utterance from declaring to him the fullness of the grateful memory we entertain of his illustrious services to the cause of the University of the South, we cannot refrain from here recording the fact that this institution owes its actual existence to the courageous faith and invincible zeal of the Bishop of Tennessee, when its resuscitation from the disasters of the war seemed an impossibility, and the further fact that through the subsequent

years the largest proportion of its material growth and a most powerful factor in its whole development are due to the same devotion and ability which virtually established the institution. If the projectors of the University of the South, held as they are, and deserve to be, in consecrated memory, are to be regarded as God's instruments in the development of a mighty educational design alike precious to Church and fatherland, equally are we to hold and reverence the Bishop of Tennessee as a chosen instrument of God in the achievement of this plan, and equally also we realize that his name must be perpetuated through all generations as one of its most blessed benefactors.

We express, therefore, the hope and earnest prayer that the Bishop of Tennessee will be long present to rejoice us with the joy of his companionship and to sustain us with his counsel.

DAVIS SESSUMS,
Bishop of Louisiana, *Chairman*.
W. T. D. DALZELL,
Clerical Trustee from the Diocese of Louisiana.
Z. D. HARRISON,
Lay Trustee from the Diocese of Georgia.
Committee.

On motion of the Assistant Bishop of Alabama, the proposed amendment to Article XV. of the Constitution was put upon its final passage.

The Bishop of Georgia offered as an amendment to the proposed amendment, to-wit, to strike out all after the word "discretion."

On motion of Rev. Dr. Cheshire, it was

Resolved (2), That the proposed amendment to the Constitution (Art. XV), and the amendment offered by the Bishop of Georgia, be both referred to the Committee on Constitution and Statutes, when the same shall have been appointed.

The Executive Committee made their report.

On motion of Mr. Z. D. Harrison, it was

Resolved (3.), That the report of the Executive Committee

be filed and be subject to the inspection and be for the use of the Committee on Organization and Finance.

On motion of the Bishop of Florida, it was

Resolved (4.), That a Committee of two be appointed to act with the Chancellor in revising the Rules of Order.

The Rev. Dr. Cheshire and Mr. W. W. Hampton were appointed such Committee. The Chancellor added the Bishop of East Carolina, the Rev. Mr. Reese, and Mr. Thomas Pickney, temporarily, to the Committee on Finance.

The Committee on Credentials made report as follows, which was adopted.

Your Committee beg leave to report that they have examined the certificates of members of this Board, and find from the certificates of Secretaries of Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions and from other evidence satisfactory to them, that the following persons have been elected, viz:

1. Rev. John A. Harris as Clerical Trustee from Mississippi.
2. Rev. Fred F. Reese as Clerical Trustee from Georgia, and Messrs. Z. D Harrison and Wm. K. Miller as Lay Trustees from the same Diocese.
3. Rev. R. E. Lee Craig as Clerical Trustee from Tennessee.
4. Rev. R. E. Grubb as Clerical Trustee from Florida.
5. Rev. F. R. Starr as Clerical Trustee, and Messrs. W. P. Finley and David Gregg as Lay Trustees from the Missionary District of Western Texas.
6. Rev. Thomas Atkinson as Clerical Trustee, and Messrs. J. G. Shepherd and John B. Bonner as Lay Trustees from the Diocese of East Carolina.

Your Committee would recommend that these certificates be accepted and the names of the newly elected Trustees to be placed on the roll of members of this Board.

We would also recommend that the Secretary shall make an earnest effort to secure from the several secretaries of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts a correct list of Clerical and

Lay Trustees of their respective Dioceses and Districts, with the date of their term of service, and that these dates be placed opposite the names of the said Trustees on the Secretary's roll.

We would further recommend that hereafter no new Trustee shall have his name entered on the roll unless a certificate from the Secretary of his Diocese or Jurisdiction be placed in the hands of the Secretary of this Board.

JAS. S. JOHNSTON, *Chairman.*

Mr. Z. D. Harrison made his report as Attorney-in-fact of the University for the collection of the Tustin Legacy.

On motion the following resolution was adopted, to-wit:

Resolved (5), That a Special Committee be appointed to consider and report in reference to the disclaimer made in behalf of the University to the share of Mrs. Tustin in the estate of her father.

The following Committee was appointed under the above resolution. The Bishop of East Carolina, and Messrs. Lurton and Hampton.

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Florida it was unanimously

Resolved, (6.) That the thanks of this Board be and are hereby returned to Col. Z. D. Harrison for the great skill, diligence, and large amount of time he has given to the matter of the Tustin legacy and for the bringing of the same to a successful issue.

The Committee on revising the Rules of Order submitted the following report which was adopted.

At every regular annual meeting of the Board there shall be appointed by the Chancellor or Presiding Officer the following

named Standing Committees, each to consist of at least three members of the Board, viz:

1. On Constitution and Statntes.
2. On Organization.
3. On Buildings and Lands.
4. On Propositions and Grievances.
5. On Sanitary Measures.
6. On Degrees.
7. On Board and Boarding Houses.
8. On Unfinished Business.
9. On Theological Department.
10. On Medical Department.
11. On Law Department.
12. On the Grammar School.

Amended Rule 18. No amendment to the Constitution or Statutes shall be made by the Board until it shall have been considered and reported upon by the Standing Committee on Constitution and Statutes.

Amended Rule 19. So as to read "the Daily Sessions of the Board shall be from 9 A. M., to 1 P. M., and from 3 P. M., to 6 P. M., as the business will permit.

Mr. Silas McBee stated that Dr. A. J. DeRosset of East Carolina had presented to the University an oil portrait of the late Rt. Rev. Thos. Atkinson, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of North Carolina, and moved the appointment of a Committee to convey to Dr. DeRosset a suitable expression of thanks for his valuable gift.

The motion prevailed and the following Committee was appointed: the Bishop of East Carolina, the Rev. Dr. Cheshire, and Mr. McBee.

On motion of the Assistant Bishop of Alabama, it was

Resolved, (7). That a Committee be appointed to prepare suitable resolutions in memory of the late Chancellor of the Board the Rt. Rev. Alexander Gregg, Bishop of Texas, and

that these resolutions after having been presented to the Board shall be read on the occasion of the Memorial service in the Chapel.

Resolved (8), That this Committee convey to the family of our late Chancellor a proper acknowledgment of their highly appreciated gift, viz: the picture of their father.

The acting Chancellor announced the following Standing Committee:

Constitution and Statutes.—The Bishop of East Carolina; the Rev. Dr. Cheshire; the Rev. Mr. Starr; Messrs. Z. D. Harrison and G. R. Fairbanks.

Organizations.—The Bishop of Florida, the Bishop of Georgia, Bishop of Louisiana; the Rev. Dr. Dalzell; Revs. W. D. Powers and T. D. Bratton; Messrs. Hampton, McBee and Harrison.

Buildings and Lands.—The Bishop of Georgia, the Bishop of Southern Florida; the Assistant Bishop of South Carolina, Revs. Messrs. DuBose, Van Hoose and R. E. L. Craig; Messrs. Pinckney, Howard and Fairbanks.

Propositions and Grievances.—The Bishop of Western Texas; Rev. Mr. Grubb, Mr. Shaffer.

Sanitary Measures.—The Bishop of Southern Florida; Rev. F. F. Reese and Mr. Howard.

Board and Boarding Houses..—The Assistant Bishop of South Carolina; Rev. R. E. Grubb and Thomas Pinckney.

Degrees.—The Assistant Bishop of Alabama, the Bishop of Texas; Rev. Mr. Powers, Rev. Mr. DuBose and Mr. McBee.

Unfinished Business.—Rev. Mr. Craig and Mr. Hampton.

Theological Department.—The Bishop of Louisiana,

Assistant Bishop of Alabama and the Assistant Bishop of Tennessee; Rev. R. E. L. Craig, Rev. Thomas Atkinson, Rev. F. F. Reese.

Medical Department.—The Bishop of Tennessee; Rev. Dr. Dalzell, and Mr Howard.

Law Department.—Assistant Bishop of Tennessee; Rev. Mr Van Hoose; Messrs. Z. D. Harrison and Hampton.

Grammar School.—The Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Western Texas; Rev. Dr. Cheshire. Rev. Mr Bratton.

On motion of Assistant Bishop of Alabama the following resolutions were read and referred to the Committee on Organization.

Resolved, That each Diocese in connection with this University shall be entitled to two Scholarships in the University and no more, to which the Bishop shall nominate only worthy and deserving young men otherwise unable to defray the expense of their education.

Resolved, That the Vice-Chancelior shall have the privilege of appointing in his discretion five persons to free Scholarships in the University.

Resolved, That no additional scholarships shall be allowed except upon the recommendation of the Hebdomadal Board and approval of the Executive Committee of the Board.

The Vice-Chancellor appeared and made his annual report, which, with the accompanying papers, was referred to the appropriate Standing Committees.

The Vice-Chancellor tendered his resignation of that office and that of Chaplain of the University and Professor of Eclesiastical History and Church Polity in the Theological Department.

The Chancellor appointed the following Committee

under the resolution offered by the Assistant Bishop of Alabama relative to resolutions in memory of the late Chancellor of the Board and acknowledging the receipt of Bishop Gregg's picture: the Bishop of Texas, the Assistant Bishop of South Carolina, the Rev. Messrs. Dalzell and Starr; Messrs. Fairbanks and Pinckney.

On motion the Board adjourned.

SECOND DAY.

JULY, 28, 1893.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment, and was called to order by the Chancellor.

The Rev. J. A. VanHoose, of Alabama, appeared and took his seat.

The minutes of yesterday's meeting were read, amended, and approved.

The Rev. J. A. VanHoose made his report as Endowment Treasurer:

To the Board of Trustees of the University of the South:

As Endowment Treasurer I beg leave to render the following Report:

I have received since July 28th, 1892, including balance on hand then, the sum of $12,115,10 and have expended as per vouchers attached the sum of $11,909,15, leaving a balance on hand of $205,95. This balance is composed as follows:

DeRosset Gift	$ 3 00
Academic Endowment, (McGehee interest $60,00, McGehee interest, $20,00, Payne interest, $4,00	84 00
Tustin Legacy, Teeter interest	27 00
Clinch Fund ($39,45, $51,50, $1,00)	91 95
	$205 95

The "Florida Davis Laughlin Fund," reported last July was used in part to pay the premium on Policy issued for me as Endowment Treasurer on September 29th, 1892. The balance was remitted by me to the University Treasurer on January 28th, 1893, since in my judgment the money was clearly given without conditions and the University Treasurer was in urgent need of funds and the Endowment Committee did not order investment. The $500 "Tustin Memorial" money received from Rev. W. P. DuBose on October 9th, 1891, was on July 18th, 1893, combined with $1,000 of "Academic" Fund and invested in Atlanta real estate.

The amount indicated as paid Mr. Silas McBee, Commissioner was received by me last year after my report bad been made out and my account balanced. It is likely that he has included this in his statement of last year as his report was made later in the session.

The increase in the Clinch Fund is due to a special arrangement I made upon its receipt with the Alabama National Bank to have it draw 4% from time of deposit to the date of withdrawal for investment. Explanatory letters regarding the funds and securities are attached.

Also a list of Securities and valuable papers is submitted marked Exhibit "A" along with the securities and papers.

The continued stringency of the times has again prevented my attempting to collect the old accounts reported last year and embraced in your Resolution session of 1891.

These accounts are now and have for some time been without value, or at least of very uncertain value if any. A general revival of business interests may some day give them more certain value.

Under instructions I ascertained that the Dean of the Theological Department had secured a handsome donation on account of St. Lnke's Hall, and that the University Treasurer has received certain sums which possibly may be ordered by you as Endowment Funds. Their reports will explain the nature of such.

All of which is respectfullv submitted.

J. A. VANHOOSE, *Endowment Treasurer.*

JULY 27th, 1893.

On motion of the Bishop of Georgia, the report was received, and so much of it as relates to endowment was referred to the Committee on Endowment.

The Committee on Constitution and Statutes made the following report,

The Committee on Constitution and Statutes respectfully recommend non-concurrence in the proposed amendment of Article XV of the Constitution, and that in lieu thereof the following be adopted:

Resolved. That Article XV. of the Constituti on be amended by adding thereto the following to-wit.

Every nominator of beneficiaries to any scholarship in the University may appoint more than one beneficiary to attend at the same, time, in which event he shall designate at the time of nomination what part of the annual income of the scholarship each beneficiary shall receive. The unexpended income of every scholarship shall be annually applied to payment of the salaries of Professors in the department in which the scholarship exists.

Respectfully submitted,

A. A. WATSON, *Chairman*.

The resolution appended to the report was unanimously adopted.

The Committe on Unfinished Business made their report. The several matters therein referred to were considered and disposed of.

The Bishop of Springfield appeared and was received by the Board standing, and invited to sit with the Board.

On motion of Mr. Hampton, it was

Resolved (9), That the report of the Committee on Organization, which is found in pages 59, 60, 61, 62 and 63 of the Journal of 1882, and which was referred to this meeting of the Board, be made the order of the day on Saturday the 29th day of July 1893, eleven o'clock, A. M.

On motion of the Bishop of Georgia, it was

Resolved (10), That so much of the report of the Executive Committee as relates to the Drug store be referred to the Committee on Propositions and Grievances.

On motion of the Bishop of Louisiana it was

Resolved (11), That the Treasurer of the University be instructed to present as complete a series of the publications of the University as he can conveniently secure, to the Historiographer of the Church, the Rt. Rev. W. S. Perry, LL.D.

The Board at 11:30 A. M. took a recess.

---

3 P. M.

The Board re-assembled at 3 o'clock and was called to order by the Chancellor.

The Rev. Mr. Harris, Clerical Trustee from the Diocese of Mississippi, and Mr. H. H. Lurton, Lay Trustee from the Diocese of Tennessee appeared and took their seats.

The Committee on Constitution and Statutes made the following report:

The Committee on Constitution and Statutes recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That a Special Committee of three be appointed to report to the next annual meeting of the Board of Trustees as to the expediency and necessity for a revision and codification of the Constitution, Statutes and Resolutions of this Board with the request to report such revision and codification, if deemed expedient.

A. A. WATSON, *Chairman*.

The resolution was adopted, and the Bishop of East Carolina, the Rev. W. D. Powers, and Mr. G. R. Fairbanks were appointed as such Committee.

The same Committee made the following report:

The Committee on Constitution and Statutes recommend the adoption of the following resolution, to-wit:

Resolved, That the Statutes be amended by the addition of the following:

Statute 30. A Treasurer of the Theological Department shall be triennially elected by the Board of Trustees, who shall be the custodian of all funds and securities belonging to that department except as otherwise provided by the Board and whose other functions and duties shall be such as may hereafter be prescribed. He shall make an annual report of the receipts together with a tabulated statement of the expenditures.

A. A. WATSON, *Chairman*.

The resolution was adopted:

The Committee on Organization made the following partial report.

The Committee on Organization recomends to the Board of Trustees the adoption of the following resolutions, to-wit.

1 *Resolved*. That Prof. F. A. Shoup be transferred to the chair of Mathematics, and that he continue as Acting Professor of Metaphysics, he assenting thereto. Which resolution was adopted.

Resolution 2. was laid over for the present.

3 *Resolved*. That the resignation of the Vice Chancellor be accepted, and that the Board appoint a special Committee to make proper and appropriate reply thereto.

The resolution was adopted, and the Chancellor appointed the following Committee. The Bishop of Georgia, the Rev. Mr. Bratton, and Mr. Thos. Pinckney.

On motion of the Assistant Bishop of Alabama, the following resolutions were referred to the Committee on Organization.

Resolved. (1,) That each Diocese and Missionary District in connection with this University shall be entitled to two scholarships in the University, and no more, to which the Bishop shall nominate only worthy and deserving young men, unable to defray the expense of their education.

(2,) That the Vice Chancellor shall have the privilege of appointing in his discretion five persons to free scholarships in the University.

(3,) Rates of tuition shall not be reduced, except upon the recommendation of the Hebdomadal Board, and the approval of the Chairman of the Executive Committee, except as above stated.

(4,) That this action shall take effect at the close of the present term.

Which resolutions were adopted.

5. Resolution 5 was recommitted.

6. *Resolved*, That there shall be a Proctor (who shall not be a student,) to enforce the discipline of the University.

On motion of the Assistant Bishop of Alabama, the following resolution was referred to the Committee on Organization.

Resolved, That a Committee on Discipline and Morals be added to the Standing Committees of this Board heretofore provided for and that the said Committee shall present a report at this session of the Board, if possible.

The Committee on Degrees submitted the following partial report, which was adopted:

Resolved (12), That the Degree of D.C.L., *Honoris Causa*, be conferred upon Alexander Brown, Esq., the author of "The Genesis of the United States."

On motion the Board adjourned.

THIRD DAY.

SATURDAY, JULY 29, 1893.

Pursuant to adjournment, the Board assembled at 9:30 o'clock A. M. The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

The Finance Committee made their report. (See Appendix.)

Pending the consideration of this report, Mr. Silas McBee, Commissioner of Endowment, read his financial statement and gave an account of his year's work. The statement is as follows:

CASH RECEIVED SINCE AUGUST, 1892.

Sewanee Society, Pine Bluff, Ark.:—	
H. Riley	$ 10 00
Mrs. M. L. Bell	3 00
R. V. McCracken	5 00
W. A. Frelock	2 00
Geo. Rogers	2 50
Frank Roane	2 50
H. T. Adams	2 00
J. W. Adams	1 00
Sewanee Society, Waco, Texas:—	
E. A. Jones	$ 10 00
P. B. Parrott	10 00
Wm. Cameron	20 00
M. A. Sullivan	5 00
V. B. Atkins, Selma, Ala., note	50 00
T. H. Myers, Treas. Sewanee Society, Washington, N. C	89 25
Geo. Roberts, Treas. Sewanee Society, Newbern, N. C	139 50

Rev. Robert Strange, Treas. Sewanee Society, Wilmington, N. C	9 50	
James L. Autry, Texas	50 00	
T. H. Shepherd, Treas. Sewanee Society, Edenton, N. C	38 00	
Mrs. F. A. Elmore, Sewanee, Tenn	54 00	
Miss S. Carroll, Columbia, S. C	25 00	
Sewanee Society, Wilmington, N. C.:—		
Miss Eliza Meares	3 00	
Miss W. A. Worth	2 00	
Mrs. Iredell Meares	5 00	
Miss J. W. Murchison	3 00	
Miss Hettie Pritchett	1 00	
Mrs. Jennie De Rosset	5 00	
A lady from Macon, Ga	5 00	
J. Burriss McGehee, note and interest	1,020 00—	$1,572 25
Sept. 9—Col. V. D. Walsh	4,500 00	
Nov. 17—Col. V. D. Walsh	1,000 00—	$5,500 00
		$7,072 25
Special fund		1,271 24
		$8,343 49

This fund is placed as follows:

In hands of R. M. DuBose, Treasurer of University	$6,771 24
In hands of J. A. VanHoose, Treasurer of Endowment	1,020 00
Part payment on balance due Commissioner last year	552 25
	$8,443 49

The Commissioner presents to the University his services and expenses for the past year without charge.

The Bishop of Georgia offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved (13), In view of the fact that this year is the quarter-centenary of the local organization of this University, that before adjournment of this Board the Bishops prepare a pastoral letter in the interest of this University and cause the letter to be circulated as promptly and as widely as possible, proposing and urging an Endowment of $1,000,000 for the Academic Department.

The Bishop of Texas presented the following Minute, which was heard standing, and the resolutions appended were unanimously adopted:

In the providence of Almighty God, this Board is called upon to mourn the death of the Rt. Rev. Alexander Gregg, D.D., Bishop of Texas and Chancellor of this University. He died at his home in Texas, after a long and trying illness on the 10th day of July. In the death of Bishop Gregg the Church and the loses a man of rare mould—a man whose life was dominated by a great love of the Divine Master and an absorbing desire to uplift his fellow man through the power of God in His Church. His work in the enormous Diocese of Texas, before he was given episcopal relief, was simply wonderful, and his earnestness and singleness of purpose have left an enduring stamp on that vast area. To the end of his life no obstacle stayed him, no doubt disturbed him, and no toil subdued the energies of his fine physical organism.

Bishop Gregg became identified with this University before its bright prospects were blighted by the war between the states, and upon the return of peace he joined in with enthusiasm to help build it up. Sewanee was always in his heart; and no visitation with him was complete without a word in its favor. His devotion to this University was a most conspicuous factor in his life, because of the deep conviction that its work and the work of the Church are one. For nine years he enjoyed the distinction of being the Chancellor of the University, and as such was the presiding officer of this Board. We remember him with reverence and affection, and we shall ever hold dear, as becomes us, our kindly and profitable association with this truth loving, duty-doing and God fearing man. Therefore—

Resolved, That this Minute be entered upon the Journal, and that the Secretary be instructed to transmit a copy of the same to the family of the late Bishop Gregg, with the loving sympathy of this Board.

G. H. Kinsolving,
Ellison Capers,
W. T. D. Dalzell,
F. R. Starr,
Geo. R. Fairbanks,
Thomas Pinckney.

The Committee beg further to report the following resolution:

Resolved, That the thanks of this Board are due and are hereby tendered to the daughters of Bishop Gregg for the handsome picture of their father which they have kindly presented to the University.

The Committee on the Theological Department made their report:

The Committee on the Theological Department beg to report that they have had before them the reports of the Dean and Treasurer, and have had the privilege of a conference with the Rev. W. P. DuBose upon various matters connected with the work of that Department.

They desire to bear witness to the admirable work accomplished by the Professors of that Department under the trying circumstances of a reduction in their teaching force, and to congratulate them upon the manifold influences which they have set in operation in the way of Homiletical and Missionary Societies to give practical effect to their instruction and equip their students for actual work.

Understanding that the function of the Committee was to examine and report upon the whole work and organization of the Theological Department, we have given special attention to that requiring some financial benefit to the University from Theological students and postulants enjoying full scholarships, the matter of Diocesan support to the Theological Department and the election of Professors to fill vacancies in the Faculty

It was thought reasonable and in line with the evident purpose of the founders of Scholarships, that where a student receives $300 per annum, or more, from one of these foundations, he should not be exempted from all of those dues which he is thus better prepared to meet than many other students, and that the University deserves some compensation for the labor it bestows upon these scholarship beneficiaries. A resolution is appended.

A deficit appears again in the contributions from the Dioceses towards the support of the Theological professors and gives us further cause to honor their noble self-sacrifice, and urgent impulse to arouse the Dioceses to their duty. A resolution is appended.

From personal knowledge, from conference with a representative of the Theological faculty, and from other testimonials, your committee have concluded to nominate the Rev. Greenough White, M.A., B.D., the Rev. Wm. T. Manning, B.D., and the Rev. W. A. Guerry, M.A., B.D., respectively, for the chair of Ecclesiastical History and Polity, Systematic Divinity, and the Chaplaincy of the University.

The Rev. Greenough White, of Connecticut was formerly Professor of Literature and History in the University of the South.

The Rev. W. T. Manning, of California is a graduate of the Theological Department of the University of the South and was formerly Instructor in Exegesis and Old Testament Languages.

The Rev. Wm. A. Guerry, of South Carolina, is a Master of Arts of the University of the South, and a graduate of the Theological department.

These nominations are based upon the eminent and distinguished qualifications which these gentlemen possess for the posts named, npon the fact they will at once meet the high requirements of these positions and the circumstances of the University, and upon the grateful fact that their election would be accepted with heartiness and enthusiasm by the entire faculty of the University.

It is to be noted that these nominations contemplate an increase of one in the Theological Faculty and that it is expected

Theological Faculty and the transfer of the fund to the Endowment Treasurer.

Resolved, That the complications which have arisen through conflict between various officials and the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands are to be deplored. That the heads of all departments are hereby notified that the sole authority to make repairs and improvements rests with the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands and the Executive Committee and that said Commissioner is instructed to act in such matters with advice and consent of Executive Committee.

Resolved, That the stipends of the Professors above named be fixed at the amounts which have hitherto obtained in that department, and that the stipend of the Chaplain be provided for from the funds contributed to the Theological fund and that portion of the alms given in St. Augustine's Chapel as are not required for the necessary Chapel expenses.

The Rev. Mr. Powers offered the following as a substitute for the first resolution recommended by the Committee:

Resolved, That every beneficiary of a scholarship in this University shall pay $100 a year to the Uuiversity for his tuition.

The Assistant Bishop of Tennessee offered the following amendment to the first resolution:

Provided, That in the case of students receiving less than the full income from the scholarship, a proportionate amount of fees shall be collected.

The amendment was lost.

On motion of Mr. Z. D. Harrison, it was

Resolved (14), That the first and several following resolutions be postponed, and that the Board proceed to elect the nominee proposed by the Committee for the office of Chaplain of the University,

Pending the election, the Board took a recess until 3 o'clock.

that the support therefor will be derived from the Tustin fund. We recommend the following resolutions:

Resolvod, That the recipients of Theological Scholarships amounting to a principal of $5,000, while in the Academic Department of the University, be required to pay $100 per annum for tuition fees and that the recipients of like scholarships while in the Theological Department be required to pay $50 per annum as University fees.

Resolved, That the authorities of the Theological Department be instructed to reserve the apartments in St. Luke's Hall exclusively for the use of Theological students and Postulants, and for such accommodation of the professors as may be determined by the Theological Faculty.

Resolved, That the Diocesan authorities be requested to appoint the Clerical Trustees as Treasurers in the respective dioceses for the collection of contributions to the Theological Department, and that they provide for an annual report to the respective Diocesan Conventions from the Diocesan Trustees upon the condition and work of the University.

Resolved, That the Rev. Greenough White, M.A., B.D., be elected to the chair of Ecclesiastical History and Polity.

Resolved, That the Rev. W. T. Manning B.D., be elected to the chair of Systematic Divinity.

Resolved, That the Rev. W. A. Guerry, M.A., B.D., be elected Chaplain of the University with such other work in the Theological Department as may be determined by the Theological Faculty and Executive Committee.

Resolved, That the Theological Faculty be requested to secure the delivery of courses of lectures by Bishops and Clergy whose assistance in these lines may be helpful to the department.

Resolved, That the Board of Trustees regret to find that the Hubbard Fund, now administered by the Dean of the Theological Department is in no part available for the support of Professors and Instructors in that department, and that the Executive Committee be instructed to investigate the terms of the administration of the fund and endeavor to secure the application of at least a portion thereof to the support of the

The Board reassembled at 3 o'clock.

The Committee on Sanitary measures made its report, viz:

To The Board of Trustees of the University of the South.

The report of the Committee on Sanitary measures respectfully shows, that your Committee has had before it the report of the Health Officer, and has had an interview with the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands. From these sources your Committee are gratified to be able to report that the health of the Community during the past year has been good, there having been but two cases of serious illness and but little sickness of any kind. The report of the Health Officer is herewith appended

The substance of the recommendations of the last Committee on Sanitary measures has been satisfactorily complied with.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

WM. CRANE GRAY, *Chairman.*
FREDERICK F. REESE.
G. W. HOWARD.

The report was received.

The Rev. R. E. Grubb and Mr. W. W. Hampton were appointed tellers of the elections. The Rev. W. A. Guerry. A.M., B.D., was elected Chaplain, and the Chancellor was requested to communicate the intelligence to him.

The Rev. Greenough White, AM., B.D., was elected Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Church Polity.

The Rev. William T. Manning B.D. was elected Professor of Systematic Divinity.

The remaining resolutions reported by tne Committee on the Theological Department were adopted.

The report of the Building Committee on the Walsh Memorial Hall was read and received.

The same Committee was instructed to prepare and transmit to Col. V. D. Walsh and Major J. W. Thomas a suitable acknowledgment of their benefactions.

The Committee on Organization made the following partial report:

The Committee on Organization recomends to the Board the adoption of the following resolutions, to-wit:

Resolved (1,) That a Committee on order and discipline be added to the Standing Committees of this Board, consisting of the Chancellor, Vice Chancellor, the Chairman of the Executive Committee and such other persons as the Chancellor may associate with them.

(2,) That the duties of this Committee shall be, (1,) To supervise critically the morale of the University; (2,) To suggest remedies where needed, and to require the application thereof, by the Constituted authorities.

(3,) That said Committee shall if practicable make a report at this session of the Board.

The resolutions were adopted.

The Committee on Board and Boarding Houses made the following report. The resolutions thereto appended were adopted.

The Committee on Board and Boarding Houses respectfully report, that there are twenty-seven houses licensed to take boarders. Many of these are private residences, in which one or two students only, are taken, and these your Board did not inspect.

Our inspection of the boarding houses has satisfied your Committee, that with two exceptions, they are well conducted, and the behaviour of the students is generally commended by the ladies in charge.

We deprecate the fact, that the students of the University

are scattered over so wide an area and distributed among so many houses. In the judgment of your Committee, a less number of licensed boarding houses, confined exclusively to students of the University, or the grammar school, would secure a better and more effective oversight of the conduct of both the houses and the students, and promote the order and discipline of the Grammar School and the University.

Your Committee is decided in its judgment, that the inspection of the boarding houses and the report upon the subject to this Board, would be much more thoroughly done if it was referred to a special Committee, composed of the Vice Chancellor, the Health Officer, and the Proctor. The suggestions and recommendations of such a Committee would be most valuable to this Board and would promote the interest of the University.

We respectfully submit the following resolutions:

Resolved, (1), That the whole subject of Board and Boarding Houses be and is hereby referred to a Committee, composed of the Vice Chancelloor, the Health Officer, and the Proctor, whose duty it shall be to make to this Board a full report upon the same at its annual meeting.

(2 That the irregularities reported to this Board, as existing in two of the boarding houses, should be at once investigated by the Vice Chancellor, and if, in his judgement they be confirmed, that the licenses of one or both of these houses be withdrawn.

E. Capers.
R. E. Grubb.
Thos. Pinckney.

The Committee on Propositions and Grievances, submitted the following report.

Your Committee on Propositions and Grievances beg leave to submit the following partial report:

1 In the cases of students selling goods by samples, your Committtee has not been able to find that any statute, (particularly section 5, page 62) of the University has been violated, and therefore suggests that no action be taken by the Board

2 In the case of Architect W. Halsey Wood of New York, in which he claims a balance due him of five hundred and eighty eight dollars. Your Committee upon investigation finds the amount claimed is justly due, and recommends the payment of same at as early a time as possible, out of any funds that may be available.

3 We have given careful consideration to the complaints against the drug store owned by Mr. Lovell. The complaints are, exorbitant charges and unsatisfactory service.

Your Committee had the testimony of several parties including the Health Officer of the University upon the first complaint and find that the charge of exorbitant charges is not sustained.

As to the second complaint of unsatisfactory service, your committee would recomend that a drug store be established in conjunction with the supply department of the University, or that the drug store privilege be granted to some other person; and that the Executive Committee be left discretionary powers in the matter.

[Signed] JAMES S. JOHNSTON, *Chairman.*

On motion, it was

Resolved, (15), That the Board proceed at once to the election of the Vice Chancellor.

Pending discussion the Board took a recess until 8.30 P. M. Upon re-assembling, Rev. A, W. Knight presented his credentials as the Clerical Trustee of the Associated Alumni, and took his seat.

The special Committee appointed to present a report on the matters of the Tustin Legacy, made the following report.

To The Board of Trustees:

Your Committee to whom was referred the report of Col. Z. D. Harrison, concerning the settlement of him as Attorney and Agent of this Board of the Legacy to this University under the will of the late Mrs. Mary W. Tustin, beg leave to

say that they have carefully considered the legal difficulties presented in any effort to recover the full claim under said will, made in behalf of the University. The settlement and adjustment made by Col. Harrison meets our entire approval as one realizing for the University more than could probably have been realized by litigation. We beg to add that the Board are under great obligations for the very able and zealous services rendered by Col. Harrison and for the very satisfactory settlement he has brought about.

We report for adoption the following resolution.

Resolved, That the disclaimer entered by Col. Z. D. Harrison, for and in behalf of the University, of any interest under the will of Mrs. Mary. W. Tustin in a fund arising under the will of her Father Isaac Brown, and in which she was interested as a tenant for life of the income, with power to dispose of the remainder by last will, be ratified and confirmed in all respects.

Respectfully submitted,

A. A. WATSON, *Chairman.*

The resolutions appended were adopted.

On motion of the Chairman of the Committee, it was

Resolved,. (16), That the thanks of the Board are due and are hereby tendered to Col. Z. D. Harrison for the skill and fidelity with which he has conducted the negotiations connected with the Tustin fund.

On motion of Mr. G. R. Fairbanks, it was

Resolved, (17), The Board now proceed to elect a person to fill the vacancy in the office of Vice Chancellor, occasioned by the resignation of Rt. Rev. T. F. Gailor which unexpired term will be for the term of four years.

The Rev. Mr. Powers and Mr. J. D. Shaffer, were appointed tellers. They reported Prof. Wiggins elected.

Upon motion of the Bishop of Florida, seconded by

the Assistant Bishop of South Carolina, the election was made unanimous.

On motion of the Assistant Bishop of Tennessee, it was

Resolved (18), That a special committee be appointed to notify the Vice-Chancellor-elect of his election.

The Chancellor appointed the following Committee: The Assistant Bishop of Tennessee, the Rev. J. A. VanHoose, and Mr. Z. D. Harrison.

On motion of the Bishop of Georgia, it was

Resolved (19), That a Committee of this Board be appointed to arrange for the investiture of the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor on Wednesday next.

The Chancellor appointed the following Committee: The Bishop of Georgia, and the Rev. Messrs. Atkinson and Bratton.

The Bishop of Georgia nominated Mr. Reginald M. Huse for the position of Head Master of the Grammar School. The nomination was referred to the Committee on the Grammar School.

The Vice-Chancellor-elect was presented to the Board by the special Committee appointed for that purpose. The Board received the Vice-Chancellor-elect in due form, who made a feeling acknowledgment of the honor conferred and pledged his best endeavors to the work to which the Board had called him.

On motion the Board adjourned.

FOURTH DAY.

MONDAY, JULY, 31, 1893.

The Board met at 9:30 A. M., and was called to order by the Chancellor.

The minutes of the preceding day were read and approved.

The Chancellor named the following Committee provided for by the resolution of the Committee on Organization, and called The Committee on Discipline and Order, viz: The Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor, the Assistant Bishop of Tennessee, Rev. Dr. Dalzell, and Mr.G. R. Fairbanks.

The Chancellor announced that the Rev. W. A. Guerry had notified his acceptance of the office of Chaplain, to which he was elected on the 29th inst. He also had read the letter of the Rev. Prof. F. A. Shoup, in which he makes no objection to the proposed arrangement, reserving, however, his claim to the chair of Metaphysics in case of a separation of the two chairs.

Leave was granted the Rev. Mr. Bratton to present a request to the Committee on Degrees relative to the proposed hood for the degree of Civil Engineer, which, on his motion, was referred to the said Committee.

Mr. Z. D. Harrison introduced the following resotions:

WHEREAS, the will of Mrs. Mary W. Tustin, deceased, does not specify in what manner her bequest to the "University of the South for use of its Theological Department," shall be applied for the benefit of said Department, and whereas, in the absence of such specification, the Board of Trustees of the University is alone competent to determine how said fund shall be used for said Department, and

WHEREAS, there is no present need of said Department, requiring the expenditure of any part of said fund for its exclusive use and benefit, and

WHEREAS, in the opinion of this Board the application of the interest on said fund to the payment of the salaries of the pro-

fessors in said department would consist with the intent of the donor and be the wisest and best application of her gift, Therefore,

Resolved, That the gift of Mrs. Tustin, estimated at $28,808,-08, shall be designated and hereafter known as the "Tustin Memorial Fund."

2nd. That the Treasurer of the University keep a separate account with said fund and disburse the same as may hereafter be directed by the Board of Trustees.

3rd. That the Vice-Chancellor be directed to execute and deliver to the Treasurer of the Theological Department an obligation in form as follows:

SEWANEE, JULY 31, 1893.

TUSTIN MEMORIAL FUND.

WHEREAS, the University of the South has received from the Executor of the will of Mrs. Mary W. Tustin, deceased, the sum of $28,808.08 in settlement of her bequest to it for use of its Theological Department, and

WHEREAS, said will does not prescribe in what manner said gift shall be used for said Department, and

WHEREAS, in the opinion of the Board of Trustees the application of the interest on said fund to the payment of the salaries of the Professors in said Department is the wisest use for said Department that can be made of said gift; Now therefore that such application and use may be secured, the *good faith* of said University in its Corporate capacity is hereby pledged for the annual payment of $1,500, (which sum is estimated to be reasonable interest on said fund) to the Treasurer of the Theological Department, to be by him applied to the payment of the salaries of the Professors in said Department.

In witness whereof the University of the South hath caused by order of its Board of Trustees its name and seal to be hereto affixed by its Vice-Chancellor the day and year above written.

The resolutions were adopted.

The Assistant Bishop of Alabama presented the following report which was adopted:

The Committee has taken into consideration the subject of a hood for the degree of Civil Engineer and reports in favor of the following: A dark maroon, lined with mauve. Cord dark blue." H. M. JACKSON, *Chairman*.

On motion of the Missionary Bishop of Southern Florida, it was

Resolved, (20), That this Board elect an adjunct Professor of Physics and Engineering at a salary of $1000.

Mr. Geo. S. Clark was thereupon elected to that position.

The Committee on Organization made a further report, viz:

We concur in the recommendation of the Vice Chancellor, and nominate Doctor W. B. Hall for Health Officer and Professor of Therapeutics and Botany.

We also nominate, Doctor B. J. Ramage Professor of Common and Statute Law, and Dean of the Law School.

Doctor J. S. Cain, Dean of the Medical Department, and Doctor Cameron Piggot Vice Dean of the Medical Department.

We also recommend that Mr. W. B. Nauts, be elected as adjunct Professor of Ancient Languages, at a salary of $1200.00 per annum.

The nominations and recommendations were concurred in by the Board.

We recommend for adoption by the Board, the following resolutions, to-wit:

Resolved, (21), That the holder of a scholarship shall be required to attain to a certain degree of excellence in his department and that a failure on more than two examinations, at the end of each term shall forfeit his scholarship, except upon the written request of his Bishop.

On motion of Mr. G. R. Fairbanks, it was

Resolved (22), That a Committee be appointed to report to

the Board suitable resolutions in reference to the lamented death of Gen. E. Kirby-Smith, late Professor of Mathematics in this University.

The Bishop of Southern Florida, Assistant Bishop of South Carolina, Mr. Atkinson and Mr. Fairbanks, were named as said Committee.

The Committee on the Medical Department submitted the following report:

SEWANEE, TENN., JULY 31, 1893.

The Committee of the Medical Department beg leave to report that they have carefully examined the report of the Acting Dean and very cordially present it to the Board of Trustees as their report, and recommend the adoption of the resolutions appended thereto.

They further recommend that J. S. Cain, M.D., Professor of the Practice of Medicine and General Pathology be elected Dean of the Medical Department.

CHARLES TODD QUINTARD,
W. T. DICKINSON DALZELL,
G. W. HOWARD.

1. *Resolved*, That no vacancy shall be filled or new member admitted into the Faculty of the Medical Department of the University of the South by the Board of Trustees who has not previously been nominated by a three-fourths vote of the said Medical Faculty.

2. *Resolved*, That members of the Medical Faculty may be expelled or suspended upon trial and conviction before the said Faculty (aided by the Vice-Chancellor) of unprofessional or grossly immoral conduct, a three-fourth vote of the Faculty being essential to the infliction of such punishment. But in no other manner and for no other cause shall a member of the Medical Faculty be removed after having been duly elected.

DEAN'S REPORT.

To the Honorable Board of Trustees of the University of the South:

GENTLEMEN:—I herewith submit my report as Acting Dean of your Medical Department for the present session.

Appended to this report you will find an abstract from the Registration or Matriculation Book.

While the Medical Department shows a very encouraging increase, (about three times the number in actual attendance last session,) and also exhibits a marvelous growth as compared with other Medical Schools in their infancy, still your Acting Dean feels that it might have been better had the interim between the sessions been more effectively utilized.

The causes which lead to these defects were, however, largely unavoidable, and were misfortunes which will not likely be repeated in the future.

The resignation of our Professor of Surgery, Dr. Buist, the removal and final resignation of our Dean, Dr. Blanc, and later, the disability of Prof. Witherspoon, resulted in a fearful demoralization of the Faculty, with no one apparently in authority to reorganize until just before the opening of the present session, at which time the three most excellent gentlemen, Drs. Murfree, Hall and Young were induced to assume the vacant positions and have all labored very faithfully with us since. Still the effects of inaction and neglect during these several months have operated against our numbers.

The letters of inquiry from students during this time, (which were reasonably numerous) were left unanswered by reason of no one being authorized, until the inquirers had in most instances made other arrangements.

The remaining members of the Faculty felt all uncertain as to the status as well as to the purposes of the University and the perpetuity of the department and no one felt authorized to use his individual influence or to assume any authority or responsibility in the effort to obtain students.

Again, the annoucements were not just what they should have been to insure success and to popularize this new school with strangers, even if they had been sufficent in numbers and had been distributed.

These influences and probably others have doubtlessly operated in keeping down our numerical strength, and have reduced our numbers from probably fifty to about one half that number. Those who are with us are here largely, not on account of

any well directed efforts to obtain them, but rather because they could not be kept away, which speaks well for the future if not for the present of the school.

Computing from a carefully kept account of the services rendered by the various members of the Faculty at the remuneration agreed upon to-wit; To the regular members, $10.00, per week for lecturing with travelling expenses to those who come from other places, and the actual expenses of those who occupy lectureships and receive no renumeration shows a total of about $2250.00.

This as compared with the gross income of the session, will leave a deficit to be paid by the University of from $1,100.00 to $1,300.00, dependent upon the collections of the balances yet owing by students which I believe will be mostly paid.

Your Medical Faculty, whose members are coming here at a great sacrifice to their personal interests and loss, above the the small amount received for their services, feel that they are also contributing to the work and making sacrifices in building up a great department to the University, and that they are sharing with you in the losses which must be expected in the infancy of nearly all such enterprises.

THE FUTURE OUTLOOK.

I confidently believe that the Medical Department, with proper management will be self supporting in the future and very soon remunerative to projectors. To render it a success however it requires to be carefully nurtured and developed.

The present Faculty I feel sure can be retained for the present upon the terms as they now exist, and can be relied upon for constant and faithful services and with very slight reorganization can be rendered as effective as any Medical Faculty of the country. All seem zealous and thoroughly imbued with the determination to make that personal endeavor essential to the building up of the department.

SUGGESTIONS.

The Faculty should be re-organized so far as may be necessary immediately after the close of the present session and each member given a territorial field for correspondence and personal work looking to the formation of the new class.

The Dean should be authorized to place suitable advertisements in six or eight of the most widely circulated Medical Journals.

An attractive catalogue showing up by cuts and otherwise the various excellencies and advantages of our school should be early published in sufficient numbers, and carefully distributed where it can do the most good to the school.

Lastly if you will pardon what may seem presumption, the Bishops should inform themselves as to our great advantages over other medical schools. They should by personal letters or otherwise teach it to the Clergy, and they to the influential Laity, and no medical student should be permitted to live within the influence of the University of the South or the great Episcopal Church without having the beauties, the attractions, and advantages of Sewanee Medical College thoroughly presented to him.

Let these things be done and the probable size of the class of 1894 will range from fifty to two hundred students according to the way in which the work is accomplished.

I append two resolutions which the members of the Medical Faculty feel should be adopted to protect them in the vested rights which they believe should inhere to them by reason of their work in building up the Medical Department and also to protect the University against the retention of unworthy members in the Medical Faculty.

Respectfully Submitted,

J. S. CAIN, *Acting Dean.*

The Board took a recess until 3 o'clock.

The Board reassembled at 3:45 P. M.

On motion of Dr. Howard it was

Resolved (22), That so much of the above report as refers to Finances be referred to the Committee on Finances, and that so much as relates to the reorganization of the Medical School be referred to the Committee on Organization.

The following report, by the Bishop of East Caro

lina, was received, and the resolution appended adopted;

The special Committee appointed to make a suitable acknowledgment to Dr. Armond J. DeRosset, of Wilmington, in the Diocese of East Carolina, for the gift of a potrait of the late Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D.D., LL.D., third Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina, beg leave to report:

That they are informed, and indeed they have personal knowledge that the portrait in question is an oil painting of great merit, and is an excellent likeness of one of those noble men whose names are associated with the first foundation of the University of the South, in the hearts and hopes of Churchmen. It has long been a cherished purpose of our Board to secure for the walls of our Academic Senate House worthy representations of the most distinguished of our founders and benefactors. As a work of art the portrait presented by Dr' DeRosset well deserves a place on the walls of any portrait gallery; as a "counterfeit presentment," of one of the noblest types of man, Christain, patriot and Bishop, which adorned our Southern Church of the generation just passed, it would have a special value and beauty among the portraits of the great men whom we honor as founders.

Your Committee therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Board of Trustees of the University of the South desire to express to Dr. Armond J. DeRosset their thanks for his donation to the University of the South, of the potrait of Bishop Atkinson; and to assure him that whenever he may see fit to transfer it to the walls of the Univerity, they will accept it as a noble and appropriate addition to our University Memorials.

Resolved, Further, that the members of the Board take pleasure in recognizing in this gift a memorial also of the faithful service of the donor while he was a member of the Board.

A. A. Watson, *Chairman*.
Jos. Blount Cheshire, Jr.
Silas McBee.

The Committee on the Law Department made the following report:

The Committee on the Law Department respectfully reports that it has considered so much of the Vice-Chancellor's report as refers to said Department and the report of the Dean thereof, and recommend the adoption of the resolutions hereto appended:

Resolved, That the action of the Executive Committee and the Vice-Chancellor in establishing the Law Department is hereby approved and confirmed.

Resolved, That the report of the Dean of the Law Department be referred to the Vice-Chancellor with authority to act as in his discretion may be expedient.

Respectfully submitted,

THOS. F. GAILOR, *Chairman.*

The resolutions were adopted.

The Committee on Propositions and Grievances, reported as follows:

Your Committee on Propositions and Grievances beg leave to make the following supplemental report, to-wit:

That having carefully gone over the correspondence between Mr. W. H. Graham, and the late Vice-Chancellor, and after seeking further information from the latter, and also from the Rev. Mr. VanHoose, in regard to the claim of said Graham for salary which he alleges to be due him from the University, are of the opinion that Mr. Graham has received all that was due him.

J. S. JOHNSTON, *Chairman.*

On motion of Mr. Z. D. Harrison, the report was adopted.

The Committee on Finance submitted the following report:

The Finance Committee to whom was referred so much of the report of the Building Committee of the Walsh Memorial Hall as refers to the pending litigations with regard to liens

upon the building on account of materials, respectfully report:

That they recommend that the whole matter be referred to Executive Committee with power to act.

A. A. WATSON, *Chairman*.
W. DUDLEY POWERS,
FREDERICK F. REESE,
THOMAS PINCKNEY,
G. R. FAIRBANKS,

The report was adopted and the reference recommended was ordered.

The Committee on Water Works submitted the following report:

The Commission created by this Board at its meeting in 1892 for the purpose of building Water Works on the University domain begs leave to report as follows:

Owing to their inability to secure the sum designated they have not as yet begun actual operations.

Reference is made to the report made to the Board last year found on page 45 of the published proceedings.

We feel more convinced than ever that erection of a permanent system of Water Works, using the waters of our deep flowing springs, would do more to advance the general welfare and best interests of the University, in all its varied details, than perhaps treble the same expenditure in any other indicated way.

Sewanee is now well supplied with buildings, so that with the exception of the need of a better Chapel the University can for years to come be handled with great success, if confidence in our position as a health resort could be fully restored and the public at large be finally assured that Sewanee is one of the healthiest places in America.

Whether justly or unjustly this confidence has been shaken. The fact cannot be denied, caused not only by reports of those not friendly to our great effort here, but largely by well meant though injudicious attempts of many of our best and warmest friends to remedy the supposed trouble.

To longer disregard this state of affairs would in our judg-

ment be almost a fatal mistake. Sewanee has no Academic Endowment. We believe and state that the establishment of permanent Water Works would be practical endowment. Dependent upon tuition fees and rentals for the present, we must adopt prompt and vigorous measures to keep this life blood flowing in healthful and regular beat.

Attack the health of a place and you stop its life blood, causing death or stagnation, Health, protection of life and property, heating and lighting of buildings, comfort, all are embraced in the demand for Water Works on the University domain.

There can be no question of the purity of the waters of our deep flowing springs.

We therefore urge a continuance of the Commission under the resolution creating it and that this Board at this meeting appropriate the money indicated therein as necessary to put in the plant. We append resolutions to that effect.

All of which is respectfully submitted, for the Commission,

J. A. VanHoose, *Chairman.*

1. *Resolved*, That the Commission on Water Works as constructed under a resolution passed by this Board at its meeting on August 1st, 1892, be and is hereby continued and reappointed with all the powers conferred upon it under that resolution.

2. *Resolved*, That the sum of Six Thousand Dollars ($6,000) or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby appropriated from any funds in the University Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the purpose of building Water Works on the University domain. And that the Treasurer be and is hereby authorized and instructed to honor the drafts of the Chairman of the Commission on Water Works for such purpose, to an amount not exceeding the sum of Six Thousand Dollars.

The resolutions appended were adopted.

The Rev. Mr. Craig offered the following resolution, which was postponed for the present:

Be it Resolved by the Board of Trustees, That the Vice-Chancellor is hereby authorized and empowered to employ a

competent forester to inspect the timber on the University domain and negotiate the sale of such timber as in the opinion of the forester and Vice-Chancellor may be cut without injury to the forest.

On motion the Board adjourned until tomorrow immediately after the memorial services in the chapel.

FIFTH DAY.

AUGUST 1st, 1893.

The Board assembled pursuant to adjournment. The minutes of yesterday were read and approved. The Chancellor announced that he had appointed the Assistant Bishop of South Carolina, in place of the Assistant Bishop of Alabama, and the Rev. Mr. Knight, in place of the Rev. McN. DuBose, on the Committee on Degrees.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. VanHoose, it was

Resolved (23), That the Committee on Degrees be requested to report as to the colors of the hood for the Degree of B.Lt.

Mr. G. R. Fairbanks presented to the Board a copy of the will of the late Rev. Mr. Potter, of Newark. N. J., which, with accompanying documents was, on motion referred to the Committee of Endowment.

Mr. George Zabriskie of New York City, was nominated and elected Commencement Orator for next year.

The Committee on Organization made further report.

The Committee on Organization respectfully submit the following report.

We have duly considered the nomination of Mr. Huse, made by the Bishop of Georgia, for Head Master of the Grammar

School, but from all the lights before us and from a knowledge of the fact, that Rev. C. M. Beckwith was at one time the Head Master of the Grammar School, and conducted it most successfully, we are satisfied that Mr. Beckwith is the wisest and best selection that we can make for this position. We therefore nominate Rev. Chas. M. Beckwith, for election to the position of Head Master of the Grammar School.

We further reccommend that the Vice Chancellor, be authorized to employ a clerk at a salary of $30.00 per month.

We further offer the following resolution:

Resolved, The appointment of the instructor in Bookkeeping and Commercial Law, and the appointment of a Proctor be referred to the Vice Chancellor and Executive Committee, with power to act.

The resolution was adopted, and the recommendations concurred in.

The Committee on the Grammar School made the following report which was read and received.

Your Committee on Grammar School begs leave to report that the Grammar School has done fairly well during the past term under Mr. W. B. Nauts, and continues to be a valuable adjunct to the University; but your Committee recognizes the fact, which has been emphasized from year to year, that the best interests of both the Grammar School and the University demand the removal of the school from the immediate precincts of the University. We would therefore recommend the continuance of the Grammar School under its present auspices until such time as sufficient money may be had to erect suitable buildings for its accommodation at some point away from, yet accessible to the University.

We would further recommend that the Vice-Chancellor and the Head Master see to it that the utmost care possible, under present conditions, be taken to insure good conduct among the Grammar School boys in their dormitories, in the study hall and on the play ground.

In explanation of the lateness and brevity of this report, your Committee have to say that the report of the Committee on

Organization had already taken cognizance of matters that might have otherwise come before this Committee.

J. S. JOHNSTON,
THEO. D. BRATTON.

Mr. G. R. Fairbanks of the special Committee, to prepare a proper minute on the death of the late General E. Kirby-Smith, submitted the following:

MINUTE

Since the last meeting of this Board, it has pleased God in His Providence, to take out of this world the soul of a faithful officer of the University, whose able services in his department and whose high character, illustrious history, and christian example made him a conspicious figure in the group of the University's Faculty, and his death deeply deplored by every friend of the Institution.

The late General E. Kirby-Smith was made Professor of Mathematics in this University in the year 1875, and to the day of his death, ably filled this important chair.

A graduate of West Point, an officer in the United States Army, breveted for gallant and heroic conduct in the war with Mexico, the Blucher of the first great battle of the late Southern Confederacy and its devoted soldier and one of its ablest generals to the end of its struggle, General Kirby-Smith came to the service of this University with all the devotion of a great soldier, and proved the wisdom of his election by filling his chair with marked efficiency, distinguished ability, and unfaltering zeal.

Added to his accomplishments as a professor, and his high qualities as a man, were the graces of the Christian gentleman, illustrated in the class room, in the comunity, in the State, and in the hallowed circle of his bereaved family.

The University owes him its gratitude and shares in the lustre of his life. Therefore,

Resolved, That in the death of General E. Kirby-Smith this Board recognizes the great loss we as a Uuiversity have sustained, the loss to the country of one of its most distinguished citizens, to the Church one of its most devoted members, to the Students of this Institution of a splendid example

of heroic courage, self consecration to duty, and of all those qualities which adorn the true Christian soldier and gentleman.

WM. CRANE GRAY.
Bishop of Southern Florida, *Chairman*,
ELLISON CAPERS,
THOMAS ATKINSON.
GEORGE R. FAIRBANKS.

Mr Fairbanks also reported the following resolution.

Resolved, (24), That the foregoing minute and resolution be spread upon the minutes, and a copy transmitted to the family of General E. Kirby-Smith.

The minute and accompanying resolutions were unanimously adopted by a rising vote.

The Board went into an election to fill the vacancies on the Finance Committee. The Bishop of East Carolina, the Rev. F. F. Reese, and Mr. Thomas Pinckney, were elected to fill such vacancies.

The report of the Endowment Committee was heard and received.

To the Board of Trustees:

Your Committee upon Endowment report as follows. as required by the Statute:

(1). We have personally inspected the securities in the hands of Mr. J. A. VanHoose, Endowment Treasurer, and find them in strict accordance with his report made to this meeting of the Board.

We further report that in accordance with the directions of this Committee he has within the last twelve months made investments amounting, in the aggregate, to eleven thousand five hundred dollars. The particulars being as follows:

1. First Mortgage six per cent Real Estate Bond No. 43 by Peter and Lena Goos. Property of "Tustin Memorial." Three (3) coupons attached for $30.00 each—$1,000 face of Bond.

2. Deed to two (2) lots in town of Salisbury, N. C., from

John S. Henderson and wife, Lots 50 by 100 each. Property of the University, seemingly without conditions. Deed not recorded. Value estimated at $100 each when deeded June 24th, 1891 as a gift.

3. Note of W. E. Hanne, of Atlanta, Georgia, for $5,000, at seven per cent interest with ten (10) coupon notes attached for $175.00 each, in my favour as Endowment Treasurer. Due five (5) years from February 11th, 1893. Property of "Clinch Fund." Securities attached.

4. Note of Mrs. Roberta K. Moran of Atlanta, Ga., for $4,000 at seven per cent interest, with ten (10) coupon notes for $140.00 each attached, in my favor as Endowment Treasurer. Due five (5) years from March 4th, 1893. Property of "Clinch Fund."—securities attached.

5. Note of V. M. Barrett, of Atlanta, Ga., for $1,000 at seven per cent interest, with six (6) coupon notes for $35.00 each attached, in my favor as Endowment Treasurer. Due three (3) years from April 11th, 1893. Property of Clinch Fund. Securities attached. (Nos. 3, 4, and 5 compose the principal, $10,000, of "Clinch Fund.")

6. One certificate No. 537 for two (2) shares of the Wilmington Gas Light Co., value of shares $50.00 each. Gift of Col. W. L. DeRosset of Wilmington, N. C. Property of University seemingly without conditions. Value unknown 3% dividend paid in June 1893. Received from Vice-Chancellor June 13th, 1893. Letter attached.

7. One (1) Endowment Bond signed by W. S. Payne of Macon, Ga., for $50.00, Property of the University for Academic Endowment. Received from Mr. Silas McBee, Commissioner, June 20th, 1893. Letter attached.

8. One (1) note of Lillie W. Peeples of Atlanta, Ga., for $1,000 at 7% interest with ten (10) coupons for $35.00 each attached, in my favor as Endowment Treasurer. Due five (5) years from July 12th, 1893. Property of University Academic Endowment. Secured by Mortgage jointly with No. (9). Security attached.

9. One note of Lillie W. Peeples, of Atlanta, Ga., for $500.00 at 7% interest with ten (10) coupon notes for $17.50 each at-

tached, in my favor as Endowment Treasurer. Due five (5) years from July 12th, 1893. Secured jointly with No. (8)—property of Tustin Memorial.

The Rev. W. P. DuBose, Treasurer of the Theological Department informs me that it was Mrs. Tustin's wish that No. (9) should be combined with No. (1) as part of the "Tustin Memorial" contemplated by her. I received this $500.00 from Doctor DuBose on October 9th, 1891, and reported it.

It will be observed that this investment represents but ten thousand dollars of the fifteen thousand which constitutes the Walburg Scholarship fund.

Since the meeting of this Board, securities representing the remaining five thousand dollars of that fund have been turned over to him by Mr. R. M. DuBose, consisting of a note executed by Mr. John S. Prather, Jr. This note is secured by mortgage, and we have requested Mr. VanHoose to obtain the mortgage, and to ascertain the sufficiency of the security and to report to us for further direction.

We find that a large number of notes executed to Mr. Silas McBee, Endowment Commissioner, and for which Mr. VanHoose holds the receipt of Mr. McBee, remain uncollected. Many of these notes are regarded by Mr. McBee as uncollectable.

We call the attention of the Board to the necessity of making provision for the creation of scholarships in accordance with the bequests of Mrs. Clinch. The interest on this fund will amount to something over one thousand dollars per annum, and will come in installments during the ensuing year. Without some direction of the Board as to the payment of this interest, Mr. VanHoose will have no authority to pay over the same.

EDWIN G. WEED, *Chairman.*
W. DUDLEY POWERS,
HORACE H. LURTON.

The Committee on Organization presented the following supplemental report.

The Committee on Organization, to whom the resolutions of

the Medical Faculty were referred, respectfully make the following report thereon, to-wit:

Resolved, That the Board of Trustees has carefully considered the resolutions proposed by the Medical Faculty, and sympathizes with the main object which they seek to effect In as much however, as the passage of the proposed resolution number two, would virtually transfer the entire responsibility of the Medical School from the Board of Trustees to the Medical Faculty, placing that school upon a totally different footing from that which exists in the case of all other schools comprised in the University, the Committee on organization cannot recommend its adoption by the Board.

Resolved, That the Board heartly appreciates the able work, and the unselfish services rendered by the Medical Faculty in the establishment and development of the Medical Department.

Resolved, That we recommend the adoption of the first resolution requested by the Medical Faculty to-wit:

That no vacancy, shall be filled, or new member admitted into the Faculty of the Medical Department of the University of the South, by the Board of Trustees, who has not previously been nominated by a three fourths vote of the said Medical Faculty.

Resolved, That the Dean of the Medical Department by and with the advice and approval of the Vice Chancellor, is hereby authorized to advertise the said Medical Department, in six or eight Medical Journals, and to issue a catalogue of the same.

The Committee on Organization further recommends that the appointment of an Assistant Instructor in the Department of English and History be referred to the Vice Chancellor, with power to act.

The resolutions were adopted, as was also the recommendation of the Committee.

On motion of the Bishop of Louisiana, the following was referred to the Committee on Organization:

Resolved. That the tenure of the Executive Commit-

tee be fixed at the period of three years; that the Executive Committee consist of three members of each order; that one member of each order be elected annually.

On motion of Mr. W. W. Hampton, the following resolutions were adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of the University of the South, at an annual meeting thereof held in pursuance of law at Sewanee, State of Tennessee, on the 1st day of August, 1893, that Mr. Z. D. Harrison, a member of said Board be, and he is hereby appointed as the Agent and Attorney in fact of, and for, the "University of the South," and in the name of said corporation, and by the authority of this Board of Trustees, to negotiate, sell, transfer and set over to the purchaser or purchasers, thereof, the following named securities, to-wit:

Five 6% bonds of New York and New England Railroad Co. each for $1000.00.

Six, 5% bonds of the Oregon Short line, each for $1000.00.

Certificate for ten shares of the capital stock of the Quinebaug Company of Providence Rhode Island.

Certificate for eight shares of the capital stock of the Providence Gas Company.

Certificate for ten shares in the Lockwood Company of Waterville Maine.

One mortgage given by E. Conley for $1500.00 and interest.

One mortgage given by Fairbanks and Lowring, for $400.00. and interest.

One mortgage by J. R. Campbell, for $500.00, and interest.

One mortgage by Wm. F. Pfiffer for $537.20 and interest.

One mortgage given by J. L. McKee, for $1000.00 and interest.

One mortgage given by H. Buys for $400.00 and interest.

One mortgage given by Thos. Nestor and wife for $2000.00, and interest.

One mortgage given by James P. Anderson and wife for $800.00 and interest.

One mortgage given by John P. Barnwell and wife, for $800.00.

One mortgage given by David N. Teeter and wife for $900.00,

and the notes secured by the said mortgages, and each of them and to receive the proceeds realized thereon, and therefrom, and to institute such suit or proceeding as may be nessary to convert the said securities into money, and to do and perform any act or all acts, necessary to the carrying out of this power. Such sale, transfer or proceeding to be made or instituted by and under the advice and direction of the Executive Committee of this Board at such time as they may deem for the best interest of the University of the South.

Resolved, That a certified copy of these resolutions be furnished to Z. D. Harrison, by the Secretary of this Board, and that the same be attested by the Vice Chancellor, with the corporate seal of the University of the South.

The Committee on Degrees, through the Bishop of Texas submitted the following report, which was adopted:

The Committee on Degrees respectfully recommend that the Degree of D.C,L. *honoris causa* be conferred upon the Rt. Rev. William Stevens Perry, Bishop of Iowa, and Mr. Alex. Brown

That the Bishop of Texas, the Assistant Bishop of South Carolina, the Assisitant Bishop of Tennessee, and the Missionary Bishop of Southern Florida, are entitled to receive the Degree of D.D., *ex-officio*, as Episcopal members of this Board; and that the same degree be conferred upon the Rev. Jas. R. Winchester, of Tennessee, the Rev. Philip Alston Fitts of Alabama, the Rev. John Dewitt McCollough of South Carolina, the Rev. R. B. Drane of East Carolina, the Rev. Samuel M. Bird, of Texas, the Rev. W. Dudley Powers, of Kentucky, the Rev. Wm. R. Wetmore of North Carolina, the Rev Gilbert Higgs of Southern Florida, the Rev. J. T. Hutcheson, of Western Texas, the Rev. Robert S. Barrett of Georgia, the Rev. VanWinder Shields, of Florida, the Rev. W. T. D. Dalzell *ad eundem* of Louisana, the Rev. Nowell Logan, of Mississippi, and the Rev. George T. Magill, of Rhode Island.

[Signed] GEORGE H. KINSOLVING *Chairman.*

The Committee on Buildings and Lands made the following report:

The Committee on Buildings and Lands beg leave respectfully to report, that since the last meeting of the Board generous gifts of books have been received from the following sources:

From Rev. Paul Trapier	480 vols.	and	21 pamphlets.
" The U. S. Government	863 "	"	660 pamphlets.
" The Amer. Humane Society	2 "		
" D. Gattinger	27 "		
" Wm. F. Brand	2 "		
" N. C. Agricultural Station	1 "		
" Rev. T. F. Gailor, S.T.D	1 "		
" Rt. Rev. C. T. Quintard	1 "		
" Rev. C. L. Hutchings	1 "		
" Unknown	2 "		
	1380 vols.	and	681 pamphlets.

The number of volumes reported as belonging to the University in 1892 was 31,821. With the above additions the present number would be 33,201 and several thousand pamphlets. The Committee report a resolution of thanks to the several donors.

The Librarian in charge reports that the students who have been permitted to take books from the Library have failed to return the same. The Committee report a resolution requiring the Treasurer to see that they are returned.

The Committee desire to recognize the valuable services of Prof. B. W. Wells, Ph.D., in supervising the proper cataloguing and arrangement of the Library. As the Library is sufficiently well advanced in classification and arrangement, we deem it important that arrangements should be made to enable officers and students of the University to avail themselves of its use. We recommend that a Librarian be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor, who shall, under such regulations as may be prescribed by the Vice-Chancellor, acting on such matter in association with Prof. B. W. Wells, Ph.D., permit books to be drawn from the Library, due care being taken to secure the Library from loss of books, by a deposit and penalties.

The Committee desire to express acknowledgment of the kindness of Rev. A. W. Knight in assisting to defray the expenses of cataloguing the Library.

The Committee are satisfied that with the addition of some new type to the printing office it will be in good condition to execute work suitable not only for the University but profitably for other parties. They therefore recommend that a sum not exceeding five hundred dollars be expended in procuring new type for the office.

The Committee deem it necessary that the roof of Convocation Hall be at once repaired.

The report of the Treasurer, acting Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, and the subject of an application for cutting timber for cross-ties on the University domain, has been considered by the Committee, and they report adversely upon such application in pursuance of the uniform action of the Board heretofore, which they deem a true policy to be rigidly adhered to.

The Committee renew the requirement of the Statute and previous action of the Board of a vigilant observation of all trespasses and intrusions, and prompt action for prevention or punishment for such trespasses, and the utmost care for the preservation of our forests.

The Committee think, in reference to the grounds in the vicinity of St. Luke's Memorial Hall, and which were extended in area last year, known as Manigault Park, that the external enclosures should be kept up, and self-protecting gates used, so that the Park may be allowed to grow over in grass, avoiding denudation from roadways as far as possible, and excluding occupation for base ball, and that the same be recommended to be improved, as means may permit, by the Trustees of the Hubbard fund.

The Committee regret that the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands is unable to report the granting of any additional leases. It seems to us very desirable that an effort should be made to secure lessees of lots, both to increase the corporation income from rentals and also to enlarge the number of desirable families residing near and interested in the welfare of the University. We suggest that the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands make examination and stake out lots in accessible locations as being open to lease, and upon request point out the same.

The Committee report the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That the thanks of the Board be tendered to the several donors of books to the Library, and also to Mrs. Barnwell for a valuable collection of minerals.

2. *Resolved*, That the thanks of the Board are due and are hereby tendered to Prof. B. W. Wells, Ph.D., who has kindly supervised the cataloguing of the books and arrangement of the same in a suitable manner for reference and use.

3. *Resolved*, That the Vice-Chancellor be authorized to employ a Librarian to complete the work of arrangement of the Library, and to attend to the giving out of books, arranging for the same as economically as possible; and that the Vice-Chancellor and Prof. B. W. Wells be requested to prescribe regulations for the use of the Library, due care being taken to secure the Library from loss of books, by a deposit and penalties.

4. *Resolved*, That the Treasurer obtain the receipts for books given to the Librarian, and require return of same.

5. *Resolved*, That it be recommended that an expenditure not to exceed $500 be made for a supply of new type for the printing office, to be paid for from the first proceeds of the office.

The report was received and the resolutions adopted —the fifth resolution being referred to the Executive Committee with power to act.

The Committee on Medical Department made the following report, which was adopted:

SEWANEE, TENN., Aug. 1st, 1893.

The Committee on the Medical Department, to whom has been referred the resolution relating to vivisection, beg leave to report that they have been informed by the Vice-Dean of the Medical School that all operations of that character are performed when the animal is under the influence of an anesthetic.

The Committee also have considered the resolution relating to the removal of the Medical School to a point beyond the

limits of the University, and beg leave to report that they consider the same inexpedient.

C. T. QUINTARD,
W. T. DICKINSON DALZELL,
G. W. HOWARD.

The Board proceeded to elect a Head Master of the Grammar School. The Rev. Charles M. Beckwith was nominated and unanimously elected, and a Special Committee, consisting of the Assistant Bishop of South Carolina, the Rev. Mr. Powers, and Rev. Mr. Knight, was appointed to notify him and obtain his answer.

The Board took a recess until 3 o'clock.

Upon reassembling the Special Committee appointed to inform the Rev. Mr. Beckwith of his election as Head Master of the Grammar School, and to convey to the Board his answer, reported that they had discharged that duty, and that, after a careful consideration of the subject, he felt himself compelled to decline the election.

The Committee on Organization reported the following, which was adopted:

Resolved (25). That the tenure of the Executive Committee be fixed at the period of three years; that the Executive Committee consist of three members of each order and the Chancellor *ex-officio*; that in the present election one member of each order be elected for three, two and one years respectively; that thereafter one member of each order be elected annually; that a quorum shall consist of 5 members.

The Board went into an election for the Executive Committee. The Chancellor appointed the Rev. Mr. Craig and Mr. Hampton tellers of the election.

Pending the election, on motion of Mr. Lurton, it was

Resolved (26), That the matter of the election of a Head

Master for the Grammar School be referred to the Executive Committee and the Vice Chancellor with power to act.

The following resolution was offered by Mr. Fairbanks.

Resolved, That the Executive Committee meet at Sewanee, Tennessee, on Tuesday before the annual meeting of the Board, and that the reports of all Officers of the Board be presented to said Committee for examination and recommendation for action when advisable. That said Committee also propose to the Board any other action deemed necessary for the welfare of the University.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Dalzell, the resolution was laid over until next year.

The tellers made the following report: That the Bishop of Georgia, the Assisistant Bishop of Tennessee, and the Assisistant Bishop of Alabama, the Rev. Messrs. Powers, VanHoose and Bratton, and Messrs McNeal, Harrison and Fairbanks, had received a majority of the votes cast, and were therefore elected.

On motion of the Bishop of Florida it was

Resolved, (27), That the Assistant Bishop of Tennessee, the Rev. Mr. VanHoose, and Mr. Fairbanks, be declared elected for the term of three years, the Bishop of Georgia, the Rev. Mr. Bratton, and Mr. McNeal, for two years, and the Assistant Bishop of Alabama, the Rev. Mr. Powers and Mr. Harrison, for one year.

On motion of Rev. Mr. VanHoose, the application of Mr. Henry Easter for reduction of lease rental was referred to the Executive Committee with power to act.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Powers, it was

Resolved, (28). That the Treasurer of the University be and is hereby instructed to pay the Secretary one hundred dollars ($100) for his services during the session of the Board.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Powers, it was

Resolved, (29). That two hundred copies of the journal of these proceedings be published, and copies sent to the members of the Board and all officers and professors of the University.

The Chancellor appointed the Bishop of East Carolina and Mr. Fairbanks to act with the Secretary as a Committee to determine what portions of the proceedings should be published.

On motion, the Board adjourned.

SIXTH DAY

AUGUST 2D, 1893.

The Board assembled pursuant to adjournment. The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Mr. McBee announced the death of the wife of Mr. Albert T. McNeal, and submitted the following, which was adopted:

This Board having heard of the death of the wife of the Hon. A. T. McNeal, a Trustee of the Diocese of Tennessee;

Resolved, (30), That a Committee be appointed to draft suitable resolutions, and that the Chancellor be requested to telegraph an expression of our sympathy.

The Chancellor appointed the Bishop of Southern Florida, the Bishop of East Carolina, and Mr. Silas McBee, as such Committee.

On motion of the Assistant Bishop of Tennessee, it was

Resolved, (31), That the regulation of this Board, establishing the colors of the Doctor in Divinity hood, which regulation is found on page 54, of the Digest, be amended by changing the word "Green" to the word "White" so that the said regulation shall read:

"D D. Scarlet, lined with black and trimmed with white."

The Committee on Degrees reported the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, (32), That the hood for the Degree of B.Lt., (Bachelor of Letters,) shall be; black lined with blue and trimmed with old gold.

The Endowment Committee made the following report, which was received, and the resolution appended was adopted:

Your Committee on Endowment beg leave to report that they have examined the report of your Commissioner, and find the same correct.

Mr. McBee has actively engaged in this work for the past year and deserves our commendation for his zeal and industry in our common cause. His donation of his salary and his expenses is especially generous, and your Committee therefore offer the following resolution and request its adoption.

Resolved, That the Board of Trustees, appreciating the untiring energy of their Commissioner of Endowment, and his very generous donation of his salary and expenses for the past year, do return to him this their sincere appreciation of his work and recognition of the generosity of the same.

Respectfully submitted.

EDWIN G. WEED,
W. DUDLEY POWERS.

The Special Committee appointed this morning submitted the following resolutions, which were unanimously adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That this Board having just heard of the great affliction which has befallen the Hon. Albert T. McNeal, a distinguished member of this Board, in the death of his wife, hasten to extend our deep and affectionate sympathy with him in this his sore bereavement.

Resolved, That these resolutions be spread upon the minutes and a copy of the same be furnished by the Secretary to our respected and beloved friend, Albert T. McNeal.

WM. CRANE GRAY,
A. A. WATSON,
SILAS MCBEE.

On motion of Mr. G. R. Fairbanks, it was

Resolved, (33), That the thanks and appreciation of this Board are due and are hereby tendered to the Faculty for the establishment of the Sewanee Review, a periodical of high standing and excellence which reflects alike credit upon its projectors and the University.

The Rev. W. T. Manning was elected Treasurer of the Theological Department.

On motion, it was

Resolved, (34) That the regulations concerning the official robe of the University be referred to the Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor and the Assistant Bishop of Tennessee for such alteration as they may deem necessary to correct the seeming irregularities in the present statutes, with power to purchase proper robes for the Chancellor anfl Vice-Chancellor.

Resolved, That said Committee shall report to this Board at the next annual meeting any changes which it shall think proper to recommend in the colors and trimmings of the hoods of the University.

On motion of Rev. Mr. VanHoose, it was

Resolved, (35), That the Chancellor be requested to convey in fitting manner to Mr. V. D. Walsh of Louisiana, the profound sense of gratitude of this Board for the gift of this handsome and well equipped Hall, now finished and completed in all its details.

On motion of the Assistant Bishop of Tennessee, it was

Resolved, (36), That the Rev. F. A. Shoup be requested to act as Master of Ceremonies on the occasion of the Commencement Exercises to-morrow.

Leave of absence was granted the Bishop of Southern Florida after to-day's session.

On motion, the Board adjourned until to-morrow morning at 9:30 o'clock.

SEVENTH DAY.

AUGUST 3. 1893.

The Board met at 9.30 o'clock, and took a recess until after the Commencement Exercises.

The Board met after the Commencment Exercises.

On motion of Mr. G. R. Fairbanks, it was

Resolved, (37), That a Committee of two be appointed to ask the Bishop of Tennessee for a copy of his address in memory of Bishop Gregg for publication.

The Bishop of Louisiana and Mr. Fairbanks were appointed such Committee.

On motion, it was

Resolved, (38), That the Secretary convey to Wm. M. Polk, M.D., D.C.L., the assurance of the Board's profound satisfaction with the most valuable address delivered by him this morning, and the sincere thanks of the Board for this service to the University.

Resolved, That the orator be requested to furnish us a copy of his address for publication, and that the Executive Committee be instructed to have the same printed and distributed.

On motion, after prayer and benediction by the Chancellor, the Board adjourned until its next annual meeting.

[Signed.]

THOS. U. DUDLEY,
Chancellor and President of Board of Trustees.

ATTEST:

JOHN KERSHAW,
Secretary.

APPENDIX.

REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE.

The Committee on Finance respectfully submit the following report:

Theological Department.

Receipts from this Department are as follows:

North Carolina	$ 175 52
East Carolina	126 82
South Carolina	543 19
Georgia	283 08
Florida	150 00
Alabama	170 55
Mississippi	76 00
Louisiana	375 70
Arkansas	10 50
Kentucky	500 00
Tennessee	331 55
Texas	101 35
Western Texas	162 00
Northern Texas	4 50
Other sources	315 00
Total	$3,325 76

Your Committee have examined the report of the Treasurer of the University and find the same correct. They submit the following financial statement taken therefrom;

Academic Department.

Receipts in this Department are as follows:

Tuition fees for Trinity Term, 1892	$ 7,017 50
" " " Lent " 1893	5,990 04
Received for goods sold	188 10
American National Bank (Loan)	2,938 00
Alabama " " "	2,500 00
	$18,633 64

Disbursements in this Department:

Deficit Aug. 1, '92, including June and July salaries	$ 3,346 79
Salaries Trinity Term, 1892	8,373 12
Salaries on account of Lent Term, 1893	5,451 45
Expense, sundries	866 07
Balance transferred to Corporation account	596 20
	$18,633 64

Deficit in this Department:

For June and July salaries, 1893	$ 2,841 58
Due Corporation account	5,438 00
	$ 8,279 58

The $5,438.00 above reported as borrowed from the National Banks was paid by the Corporation account from the account of the fund known as the Tustin Fund, turned over to the Treasurer by the Executive Committee.

Corporation Department.

Receipts in this Department, which include all income not enumerated above as "Academic," and moneys in the hands of the Treasurer of the Endowment Funds, are as follows:

Rents	$ 2,414 32
For wood, stone, lumber, etc	179 72
Hotel	800 00
Supply Department	1,637 24
Printing Office	330 70
Col. Walsh and freight rebates	6,036 41
Sundry contributors to deficit	2,113 89
Ruggles-Wright interest on fund	15 00

Tustin bequest	6,270 72
Interest on Walburg Scholarship (Clinch)	350 00
Two Scholarships founded by Mrs. Clinch	10,000 00
Interest on St. Andrew's Scholarship	659 60
" " VanHoose Scholarship	300 00
From Academic Department (returned)	596 41
	$31,704 31

Disbursements in this Department:

Medical Department	$ 507 77
Expense, sundries	1,117 72
Hotel purchase and repairs on hotel	1,733 68
Walburg Scholarship (Clinch) paid Rev. J. A. VanHoose, Treasurer	10,000 00
Beneficiaries of Walburg Scholarship	314 00
" " St. Andrew's "	452 10
" " VanHoose "	295 00
Snpply Department	1,469 25
Printing Office—plant, printers, and material	2,019 30
Walsh Building—construction and furniture	6,075 75
Interest on bonds	1,440 00
" " Barnwell Scholarship	467 20
American National Bank and Alabama Nat. Bank	5,528 75
J. A. VanHoose, Treas. Endowment Funds (Tustin)	27 00
Balance on hand	256 49
	$31,704 01

Deficit in this Department:

Amount due Tustin Fund	$ 6,243 72
Less amount of cash on hand	256 49
	$5,987 23

Medical Department.

The receipts from this Department are $891.40, which leaves a deficit, as reported by its Dean, of probably $1,200.00, and for the payment of which provision must be made. Of the ex-

pected receipts, $308.60 is still uncollected, but if that amount be collected there will still remain a deficit of $891.40.

Expenditures in Medical Department by the Treasurer of the University	$ 507 77
To which add above deficit	891 40
Cost of Medical Department for past year	$1,399 17

IMMEDIATE AND PRESSING LIABILITIES.

Salaries for June and July	$2,841 58
Scholarships	120 05
Medical Department	1,200 00
Printing Office	152 55
Electric Clocks	250 00
Sundry bills	126 91
Walsh Building	70 00
Gymnasium	110 00
Hotel—interest on note	50 00
	$4,921 09
This may be met in part by—	
Uncollected tuition fees (Academic Department)	$ 620 61
" " " (Medical Department)	308 60
Due from Printing Office	200 00
Due from Hotel	400 00
Royalty on timber	125 00
Cash on hand	256 49
	$1,905 70
Leaving an unprovided for balance of	$3,010 39

ASSETS.

University buildings, &c., (estimated)	$210,000 00
Texas lands	6,558 60
Louisiana notes, endowment notes, rents and other old claims, the value of which this Committee is unable to estimate.	
Walsh Memorial Building	40,000 00
Total	$256,558 60

GENERAL LIABILITIES.

Hotel purchase	$ 4,807 78
Interest on same	300 00
Tustin bequest	6,243 72
Unpaid bills (Supply Department)	700 32
Outstanding bonds	27,400 00
Bonds reserved for Theological Department	5,200 00
" " " Academic Department	2,300 00
Interest on outstanding bonds	159 00
" " Theological Department Bonds	312 00
Barnwell Legacy—Note to Diocese of Tennessee	3,342 15
Walsh Building, for insurance	209 00
	$50,964 97
Add immediate liabilities	4,921 09
Total liabilities	$55,886 06

But against the above the above item of unpaid bills of the Supply Department there appear credits as follows:

Merchandise in stock	$ 681 91
Uncollected accounts	434 65
	$ 1,116 56

We also append a detailed statement of the

BOND ACCOUNT.

	Dr.	*Cr.*
Whole issue of bonds:		
200@$100	$20,000 00	
20@$1000	20,000 00—$40,000 00	
Credit by bonds outstanding:		
44@$100	4,400 00	
19@1000	19,000 00—	$23,400 00
Bonds held by—		
Theol. Endowment. .52@$100.	$ 5,200 00	
Academic Dep't. . . . .23@$100.	2,300 00—	$ 7,500 00

Parsons Memorial... 3@$100.	300 00		
Elliott Memorial....10@$100.	1,000 00—		$1,300 00
Treas. of the Diocese of Tennessee to credit of Barnwell Scholarship, 27@$100.....			$ 2,700 00
Bonds cancelled—			
41@$100.....	4,100 00		
1@$1000.....	1,000 00—		$5,100 00
	$40,000 00		$40,000 00
Of the bonds outstanding and held by various endowments mentioned interest is payable upon the following:			
44@$100.....$	4,400 00		
19@$1000.....	19,000 00		
Bonds held for—			
Theol. Dep't, 52@$100.....	5,200 00		
Diocese of Tenn., 27@$100....	2,700 00—$31,300 00		
On the following interest is not paid:			
Bonds held for—			
Academ. Endowm't, 23@$100.$	2,300 00		
Parsons " 3@$100.	300 00		
Elliott Memorial, 10@$100....	1,000 00		
41 $100 bonds cancelled.....	4,100 00		
1 $1000 bond cancelled.....	1,000 00—$ 8,700 00—		40,000 00
One year's interest on $5,200 for the Theological Endowment remains unpaid.....		312 00	
Interest unpaid on other bonds,		159 00	$471 00

Your Committee also append an approximation of the probable income and expense for the ensuing year:

ESTIMATED INCOME.

Rents.....$	2,500 00
Tuition fees.....	14,000 00
Hotel rent (net).....	700 00
Probable income.....$	17,200 00

ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE.

Salaries	$16,562 50
Interest	2,198 52
Insurance	240 00
General expenses	1,560 00
Probable expenditure	$20,561 02
Creating a deficit of probably	$ 3,361 02
To which must be added the existing pressing liability and deficit of	2,913 79
Total probable deficit for 1893–94	$ 6,274 81

Your Committee recommend that the Advisory Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor and one member of the Faculty asked for by the Treasurer be established.

They also recommend that the note of St. Paul's Church, Chattanooga, in which the funds of the St. Andrew's Scholarship are invested be referred to the Committee on Endowments.

Your Committee recognizes the fact that the printing office needs type, etc., and that with the expenditure of some $700, it might be made a profitable investment, but they, in the present time of financial stress, cannot advise any appropriation for that purpose.

The Treasurer now holds a certificate of stock for $800 of the Central R. R. and Banking Co., of Ga. The value is doubtful and they advise that the same be referred to Col. Z. D. Harrison with the request that he take whatever steps he may consider wise for the protection of the University's interests.

Since the annual income of each Scholarship exceeds the amount necessary for a student's actual expenses, and since the University is at an expense for the education of the beneficiaries of these scholarships your Committee think it right and advisable that something of this income be applied to the maintenance of the University. They, therefore, advise as in the appended resolution that $60 per annum be retained by the University from the income of each scholarship and applied to the payment of the general expenses of the University.

The bequest of Mrs. Tustin, of which a certain amount has already been received in money and the remainder in securities your Committee are inclined to believe was intended by the donor to be regarded as a trust and a permanent fund to be invested for the benefit of the Theological Department. They are aware of the very serious ambiguity of the will of Mrs. Tustin in this connection but they are led to this conclusion in their interpretation of Mrs. Tustin's intention by the expressed intention in her previous gifts to the University, and her former correspondence with the Treasurer of the Theological Department in which she expresses herself as wishing and intending to create "a perpetual memorial" to her husband. Acting under this interpretation your Committee offer the resolutions hereafter appended.

The development and advertisement of the Medical Department could only be of the greatest advantage to the University, but we regret to say that as that may only be had through a considerable expenditure your Committee thinks that at this time it is impossible. They trust that with that spirit of sacrifice which has so eminently characterized the efforts of those who have built up this institution, the Faculty may find themselves able to maintain the department in its time of struggle, and presently, as our resources increase realize their ideal.

The most serious item of finance with which the Board is confronted is the "immediate liability" of practically $3,000. As more than $2,800, of this amount is due for past due salaries, it will at once be recognized that some provision for its payment must immediately be had. It is quite possible that a temporary loan of $3,000 may be made of the American National Bank, but your Committee are now compelled to realize the fact that there is now no reasonable expectation of any means to meet such a loan when it shall have matured. More than this; it is quite evident that the usual annual deficit will begin with the new year, and this fact together with the other compels your Committee to confess that they do not see their way clear to offer any solution, unless we go before the fourteen Southern Dioceses in a direct appeal for the means to meet this unusual difficulty and protect the University from popular calamity.

INDEX.

PAGE.

Committees appointed 21
Executive Committee appointed 66

Reports of Standing Committees.

Committee on Credentials 18
Committee on Constitution and Statutes 25-26-27
Committee on Organization 27-37-53-58
Committee on Degrees 28-44-61
Committee on Finance (Appendix) 71
Committee on Theological Department 32
Committee on Sanitary Measures 36
Committee on Unfinished Business 25
Committee on Board and Boarding Houses 37
Committee on Propositions and Grievances 38-50
Committee on Medical Department 45-64
Committee on Endowment 56
Committee on Buildings and Lands 61
Committee on Grammar School 54

Reports of Officers.

Endowment Treasurer 23
Commissioner of Endowment 29
Dean of Medical Department 45
Mr. Z. D. Harrison Attorney Tustin Fund 19

Special Committees.

On retirement of Bishop of Tennessee as Chancellor 15
On revising Rules of Order 19
Committee to prepare Memorial to Bishop Gregg 31
On Tustin Legacy 39
Gift of Portrait of Bishop Atkinson 49
Water Works 51
Death of General E. Kirby-Smith 55
Death of Mrs. A. T. McNeal 68

Resolutions.

Amendment to Article XV 17-25
For Special Committee on Revision of Statutes 26
Resolution amending Statutes by adding Statute 30 Treasurer of Theological Department 27
As to Scholarships and Benficiaries 28
Adding a Committee of Discipline and Morals 37
Resolution for Pastoral Letter 31
As to Theological Scholarship fees 34
As to disposition of Tustin fund 43
Election of officers Theological Department 34-40
Vice-Chancellor &c 40-44
Medical Department 44

Your Committee respectfully submits the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Vice Chancellor and one member of the Faculty, to be elected by the Hebdomadal Board, shall constitute an advisory Committee to confer with and advise the Treasurer of the University, whenever he shall ask such assistance.

Resolved, That the certificate of indebtedness in the Central Railroad and Banking Company of Georgia, now held by the Treasurer, be placed in the hands of Col. Z. D. Harrison, with the request that he take whatever steps he may deem necessary for the protection of the University's interest in the same.

Resolved, That this Board, realizing the necessity for immediate financial reelif do agree to individually press the claims and necessity of the University upon their several Dioceses, and remit as soon as practicable, to the Treasurer whatever funds they may secure.

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the University be and is hereby authorized to borrow $3000 from any bank upon such terms and for such time as may be possible, which shall be applied to the payment of the immediate and pressing liabilities.

Respectfully submitted.

A. A. Watson, *Chairman*.
Wm. Dudley Powers,
Frederick F. Reese,
Thos. Pinckney,
*G. R. Fairbanks.

*Reserving his opinion as to Tustin Fund.

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH PAPERS

SERIES B., NUMBER 77.

Proceedings of the Board of Trustees

SEWANEE, TENN., JULY 26 TO AUGUST 2, 1894.

SEWANEE, TENN.:
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

Officers of the Board

Rt. Rev. THOS. U. DUDLEY, D.D., LL.D., Louisville, Ky.
Chancellor and President of the Board.

Rev. JOHN KERSHAW.....Sumter, S. C.
Secretary.

Board of Trustees

THE BISHOPS.

Rt. Rev. THOS. U. DUDLEY, D.D., LL.D.,
Bishop of Kentucky.....Louisville.
Chancellor and President of the Board.

Rt. Rev. RICHARD H. WILMER, D.D.,
Bishop of Alabama.....Mobile.

Rt. Rev. CHARLES T. QUINTARD, D.D., LL.D.,
Bishop of Tennessee .....Sewanee.

Rt. Rev. HENRY N. PIERCE, D.D., LL.D.,
Bishop of Arkansas..... Little Rock.

Rt. Rev. W. B. W. HOWE, D.D.,
Bishop of South Carolina..... Charleston.

Rt. Rev. ALEXANDER C. GARRETT, D.D., LL.D.,
Missionary Bishop of Northern Texas..... Dallas.

Rt. Rev. HUGH MILLER THOMPSON, D.D.,
Bishop of Mississippi.....Oxford.

RT REV. ALFRED A. WATSON, D.D.,
Bishop of East Carolina..... Wilmington.

RT. REV. EDWIN G. WEED, D.D.,
Bishop of Florida..... Jacksonville.

RT. REV. JAMES S. JOHNSTON, D.D.,
Missionary Bishop of Western Texas..... San Antonio.

RT. REV. HENRY M. JACKSON, D.D.,
Assistant Bishop of Alabama..... Montgomery.

RT. REV. DAVIS SESSUMS, D.D.,
Bishop of Louisiana..... New Orleans.

RT. REV. CLELAND K. NELSON, D.D.,
Bishop of Georgia..... Atlanta

RT. REV. GEO. H. KINSOLVING, D.D.,
Bishop of Texas..... Austin.

RT. REV. WILLIAM C. GRAY, D. D.,
Missionary Bishop of Southern Florida..... Orlando.

RT. REV. ELLISON CAPERS, D.D.,
Assistant Bishop of South Carolina..... Columbia.

RT. REV. THOMAS F. GAILOR, D.D.,
Assistant Bishop of Tennessee..... Memphis

RT. REV. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D.D.,
Bishop of North Carolina..... Raleigh.

CLERICAL AND LAY TRUSTEES.

Alabama.

Rev. J. A. VanHoose, Birmingham.

J. B. Jones, Montgomery. J. W. Noble, Anniston.

Arkansas.

Rev. C. H. Lockwood, Helena.

R. J. Matthews, Little Rock. Geo. G. Latta, Hot Springs.

North Carolina.

Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D., Salisbury.

Wm. L. London, Pittsboro. Wm. A. Smith, Henderson.

South Carolina.

Rev. T. D. Bratton, Spartanburg.

J. P. K. Bryan, Charleston. Thos. Pinckney, Charleston

East Carolina.

Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Chocowinity.

J. G. Shepherd, Raleigh. J. B. Bonner, Aurora.

Florida.

Rev. R. E. Grubb, Jacksonville.

G. R. Fairbanks, Fernandina. W. W. Hampton, Gainesville.

Georgia.

Rev. F. F. Reese, Macon,

W. K. Miller, Augusta. Z. D. Harrison, Atlanta

Louisiana.

Rev. W. T. D. Dalzell, D.D., Shreveport.

Thos. C. Barret, Shreveport. J. D. Shafer, Houma.

Mississippi.

Rev. J. A. Harris, Pass Christian.

A. C. Leigh, Grenada. G. W. Howard, M.D., Vicksburg

Tennessee.

Rev. R. E. L. Craig, Clarksville.

H. H. Lurton, Nashville. A. T. McNeal, Bolivar.

Texas.

Rev. C. M. Beckwith, Houston.

Geo. Robinson, Belton. Llewellyn Aubrey, Marshall.

Northern Texas.

Rev. Edwin Wickens, Dallas.

W. S. Simpkins, M. D., Dallas. J. L. Autry, Corsicana

Western Texas.

Rev. F. R. Starr, Gonzales.

W. P. Finley, San Antonio. David Gregg, Luling.

Kentucky.

Rev. Reverdy Estill, D.D., Louisville.

F. H. Dudley, Winchester. R. W. Covington, Bowling Green.

Southern Florida.

Rev. Charles M. Gray, Ocala.

H. W. Greetham, Orlando. J. G. Reardon, Ocala.

ASSOCIATE ALUMNI TRUSTEES.

Rev. A. W. Knight, Atlanta, Ga.

C. P. Hammond, Americus, Ga.

Silas McBee, Lincolnton, N. C

Standing Committees

To act during the recess of the Board.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Rt. Rev. T. U. DUDLEY, D.D., LL.D., *ex-officio*, Louisville, Ky. *Chairman.*

Rt. Rev. T. F. GAILOR, S. T. D ..... Term expires 1896

Rt. Rev. C. K. NELSON, D.D ..... Term expires 1895

Rt. Rev. H. M. JACKSON, D.D ..... Term expires 1897

Rev. J. A VANHOOSE ..... Term expires 1896

Rev. W. D. POWERS, D.D ..... Term expires 1897

Rev. T. D. BRATTON ..... Term expires 1895

Mr. G. R. FAIRBANKS, *Secretary* ..... Term expires 1896

Mr. A. T. McNEAL ..... Term expires 1895

Mr. Z. D. HARRISON ..... Term expires 1897

FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Rt. Rev. J. B. CHESHIRE, D.D ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. W. D. POWERS, D.D ..... Montgomery, Ala.

Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D ..... Salisbury, N. C.

Rev. F. F. REESE ..... Macon, Ga.

Mr. THOMAS PINCKNEY ..... Charleston, S. C.

Mr. G. R. FAIRBANKS ..... Fernandina, Fla.

Mr. W. K. MILLER ..... Augusta, Ga.

ENDOWMENT COMMITTEE.

Rt. Rev. C. K. NELSON.....Atlanta, Ga.
Rev. W. D. POWERS, D.D.....Montgomery, Ala.
Mr. H. H. LURTON.....Nashville, Tenn.

DISCIPLINE AND ORDER COMMITTEE.

Rt. Rev. T. U. DUDLEY, D.D., LL.D.....Louisville, Ky.
Mr. B. L. WIGGINS, V.C.....Sewanee, Tenn.
Rt. Rev. T. F. GAILOR, D.D.....Memphis, Tenn.
Rev. W. T. DALZELL, D.D.....Shreveport, La.
Mr. G. R. FAIRBANKS.....Fernandina, Fla.

The University of the South.

OFFICERS OF INSTRUCTION AND GOVERNMENT.

B. LAWTON WIGGINS, M.A.,
Vice-Chancellor and Professor of Ancient Languages.

WILLIAM P. DuBOSE, S.T.D.,
Dean of the Theological Department and Professor of Exegesis and Moral Science.

CAMERON PIGGOT, M.D.,
Professor of Chemistry and Geology.

WILLIAM P. TRENT, M.A.,
Dean of the Department of Arts and Sciences and Professor of English and History.

BENJAMIN W. WELLS, Ph.D.,
Professor of Modern Languages.

JOHN S. CAIN, M.D.,
Dean of the Medical Department and Professor of Practice of Medicine.

HUGH R. MILLER, M.D.,
Professor of Anatomy.

T. HILLIARD WOOD, M.D.,
Professor of Physiology.

J. B. MURFREE, M.D.,
Professor of Surgery.

JOHN A. WITHERSPOON, M.D.,
Professor of Gynæcology.

W. B. YOUNG, M.D.,
Professor of Obstetrics.

WILLIAM B. NAUTS, M.A.,
Associate Professor of Ancient Languages.

GEORGE S. CLARK, C.E.,
Associate Professor of Physics and Engineering.

Rev. WILLIAM A. GUERRY, M.A., B.D.,
Professor of Homiletics and Pastoral Theology.

BURR J. RAMAGE, Ph.D.,
Dean of the Law Department and Professor of Common and Statute Law.

Rev. GREENOUGH WHITE, B.D., M.A.,
Professor of Ecclesiastical History.

Rev. WILLIAM T. MANNING, B.D.,
Professor of Dogmatic Theology.

WILLIAM B. HALL, M.A., M.D.,
Professor of Materia Medica and Botany.

JAMES W. HANDLEY, M.D.,
Associate Professor of Genito-Urinary Diseases.

Rt. Rev. THOMAS F. GAILOR, M.A., S.T.D.,
Lecturer in Canon Law.

ROBERT B. LEES, M.D., D.D.S.,
Lecturer on Dental and Oral Surgery.

C. J. MILLER, M.D.,
Lecturer on Diseases of Children.

J. EDWARD MILES,
Instructor in Physical Culture.

REV. JOHN FEARNLEY, M.A.,
Instructor in English and Metaphysics.

CHARLES W. ELMORE.
Instructor in Commercial Courses.

GEORGE RENEAN RAU,
Demonstrator of Microscopy.

REV. WILLIAM A. GUERRY, M.A., B.D.,
Chaplain.

ROBERT M. DUBOSE,
Treasurer.

W. B. HALL, M.A., M.D.,
Health Officer.

S. D. WILCOX,
Registrar.

J. CRAIK MORRIS, M.A.,
Proctor.

WILBUR G. BROWN,
WILLIAM C. ROBERTSON,
Pro-Proctors.

B. W. WELLS, Ph.D.,
Acting Librarian.

HEBDOMADAL BOARD.

This Board is elected by the Board of Trustees, to act as a council of advice in the government of the University.

B. LAWTON WIGGINS, V.-C., M.A., *ex-officio*,
Chairman.

WILLIAM P. DuBOSE, S.T.D.
CAMERON PIGGOT, M.D.
WILLIAM P. TRENT, M.A.
BENJAMIN W. WELLS, Ph.D.
JOHN S. CAIN, M.D.
BURR J. RAMAGE, Ph.D.

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

FIRST DAY.

SEWANEE, TENNESSEE, July 26, 1894.

The Board of Trustees of the University of the South inaugurated its annual meeting by a special service held in S. Augustine's Chapel at 9 o'clock A. M. The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop of Kentucky, Chancellor of the University, assisted by the Right Reverend C. Kinloch Nelson, D. D., Bishop of Georgia, and the R ght Reverend Thos. F. Gailor, D. D., Assistant Bishop of Tennessee. At this service the Chancellor delivered his annual address.

Immediately after the service the Board assembled in Convocation House, and was formally called to order by the Chancellor. The roll was called and the Trustees present answered to their names as follows, viz:

The Bishop of Kentucky, Chancellor.
The Bishop of North Carolina.
The Bishop of Florida.

The Bishop of Louisiana.
The Bishop of Georgia.
The Bishop of Texas.
The Missionary Bishop of Southern Florida.
The Assistant Bishop of Tennessee.
The Reverend Doctors Dalzell and Estill.
The Reverends T. D. Bratton, F. F. Reese, C. M. Beckwith, C. M. Gray.

Messrs. J. B. Jones, Thomas Pinckney, G. R. Fairbanks, W. W. Hampton, G. W. Howard, A. C. Leigh, David Gregg, F. H. Dudley, W. A. Smith and Messrs. C. P. Hammond and Silas McBee, of the Alumni Trustees.

There being a quorum present, the Board proceeded to business.

The Chancellor announced as the Committee on Credentials, the Bishop of Texas, and Messrs. Howard and McBee.

The Committee made their report, which was received.

Mr. Fairbanks offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Committee on Credentials be directed to ascertain, from the best sources obtainable, and report to this meeting of the Board, the names of the respective Clerical and Lay Trustees entitled to seats in the Board, the date of their election, and duration of term of office.

The Chancellor announced the death of Bishop Lyman since the last meeting of the Board.

On motion of the Bishop of Georgia, it was

Resolved, That a committee of two members from each order be appointed to report a suitable memorial upon the death of the Right Reverend Theodore B. Lyman, D. D., Bishop of North Carolina.

The Chancellor appointed as such committee, the Bishops of Georgia and North Carolina, the Reverend Doctor Dalzell, the Reverend Mr. Bratton, Mr. McBee and Mr. Hampton.

On motion of the Assistant Bishop of Tennessee, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary of this Board be and is hereby instructed to communicate with the Secretaries of the various Diocesan Conventions and Missionary Convocations, having right to representation in this Board and to secure each year certificates of Secretaries giving names of Trustees elected and terms of office.

On motion of the Assistant Bishop of Tennessee the Board took a recess until 3 o'clock P. M.

THURSDAY, July 26, 3 o'clock P. M.

The Board met after recess and was called to order by the Chancellor.

The Chancellor announced the following Standing Committees of the Board:

STANDING COMMITTEES.

Constitution and Statutes.

The Bishop of Florida, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Reverend Doctor Estill, Messrs. Harrison and Fairbanks.

Organization.

The Bishop of Louisiana, the Bishop of Georgia, the Assistant Bishop of Tennessee, the Reverend Doctor Dalzell, the Reverend T. D. Bratton, the Reverend F. F. Reese, Messrs. Hampton, McBee, and Leigh.

Buildings and Lands.

The Bishop of Georgia, the Bishop of Southern Florida, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Reverend Messrs. Van Hoose, Beckwith, and Gray, and Messrs. Pinckney, Howard, and Fairbanks.

Propositions and Grievances.

The Assistant Bishop of South Carolina, the Reverend Doctor Estill, Mr. W. A. Smith.

Sanitary Measures.

The Bishop of Southern Florida, the Reverend C. M. Beckwith, Mr. Howard.

Board and Boarding Houses.

The Bishop of North Carolina, the Reverend Doctor Dalzell, Mr. F. H. Dudley.

Degrees.

The Bishop of Texas, the Assistant Bishop of Ten-

nessee, the Reverend F. F. Reese, the Reverend T. D. Bratton, Mr. Gregg.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Reverend C. M. Gray, Mr. Aubrey.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

The Assistant Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Reverend Doctors Dalzell and Estill, the Reverend Mr. Beckwith.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

The Bishop of Georgia, the Reverend Doctor Dalzell, Mr. Howard.

LAW DEPARTMENT.

The Bishop of North Carolina, the Reverend Mr. Bratton, Messrs. Jones, Lee, Hampton.

GRAMMAR SCHOOL.

The Assistant Bishop of South Carolina, the Reverend Mr. Beckwith, Mr. Miller.

On motion of Mr. F. F. Reese the Board proceeded to the election of a Finance Committee, to consist of seven members, whose term of service shall be three years.

Pending nominations, on motion of Mr. Harrison, it was

Resolved, That pursuant to the fourth section of the original charter of the University, the membership of Standing

Committees of this Board may include persons who are not Trustees, and that when such persons are so elected, they shall be entitled to all the rights and privileges of membership of this Board, except the right to vote.

The nominations for membership of the Finance Committee were as follows, viz; The Bishop of North Carolina, the Reverend Doctor Powers, the Reverend Doctor Murdoch, the Reverend Mr. Reese, Mr. W. K. Miller, Mr. G. R. Fairbanks, Mr. Thomas Pinckney.

The Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot for the gentlemen nominated, which he did.

The report of the Executive Committee was read by Mr. Fairbanks, its Secretary. The report was received and filed.

Mr. Harrison moved the following, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Statutes:

Resolved, That the Statutes be amended by adding thereto the following:

Statute 31. The Vice-Chancellor of the University of the South shall be *ex-officio* President of the corporation named by its charter "The University of the South," and as such shall have authority to execute in behalf of said corporation all instruments of writing, and to do and perform all acts consistent with and pursuant to the charter of said corporation and the constitution, statutes, and resolutions of the Board of Trustees.

The Registrar of said University shall be *ex-officio* the Secretary of said corporation, and as such shall attest the signature of the President thereof, under the seal of the corporation, whenever thereunto required by the President.

The Special Committee on Revision and Codification, appointed in 1893, made the following report, which was received and the committee discharged:

Report

OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON REVISION.

The Special Committee appointed at the last session of this Board to report to this meeting as to the expediency and necessity for a revision and codification of the constitution, statutes, and resolutions of this Board, with the request to report such revision and codification, if deemed expedient, respectfully report:

That while it would be quite desirable to have all the legislative action of the Board condensed and codified, yet inasmuch as the exigencies and development of the University constantly require either the modification of past or the enactment of new legislation, so that any codification now made would be subject for some time to come, judging from the past, to considerable alterations and additions, as shown by the alterations and accretions made since the Digest of 1888, we deem it inexpedient for the present to have such revision and codification made. In our present financial condition it is necessary to avoid or postpone expenditures not of immediate necessity. We have now in addition to the Digest of 1888 the additions to our constitution, statutes, and directory resolutions up to the present time, embodied in two supplements attached to the Digest, which we think will meet the present requirement, and similar supplements can be made until we have so far crystalized and settled legislation that a new and complete Digest and codification will be expedient.

GEO. R. FAIRBANKS,
Of said Committee, the Chairman being absent.

July 26, 1894.

The Board adjourned until to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock.

SECOND DAY.

FRIDAY, July 27, 1894.

The Board was called to order by the Chancellor at 9 o'clock.

The members whose names follow reported themselves as present, in addition to those who answered to the roll-call yesterday:

The Right Reverend the Assistant Bishop of South Carolina, the Reverend N. C. Hughes, Mr. Llewellyn Aubrey.

The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

The Chancellor announced the following Standing Committee on Order and Discipline, viz: the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Assistant Bishop of Tennessee, the Reverend Doctor DuBose, the Reverend C. M. Beckwith, Messrs. Z. D. Harrison and G. R. Fairbanks.

The Chancellor read a communication from the Bishop of Alabama, which, on motion of the Bishop of Georgia, was referred to the Committee on Endowment.

The Committee on Constitution and Statutes made the following

Report

OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND STATUTES.

(1.) That they have had under consideration the resolution offered by Mr. Z. D. Harrison proposing a Statute to be entitled:

Statute 31, and recommend that Section II., of the Statute 2, be amended by adding at the end thereof

"There shall be appointed by the Board of Trustees a Vice-Chancellor who shall be *ex-officio* President of the Corporation named by its charter "The University of the South," and who shall be the administrative head of the University, and as such shall have authority to execute in behalf of said corporation all instruments of writing, and to do and perform all acts consistent with and pursuant to the charter of said Corporation and the Constitution, Statutes, and Resolutions of the Board of Trustees.

"He shall preside over all meetings of the Hebdomadal Board and perform such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board of Trustees, and shall hold his office during good behavior, and shall be required to reside at the University."

(2.) And that Statute 14 be amended by adding thereto the following:

"The Registrar of said University shall be *ex-officio* the Secretary of said Corporation, and as such shall attest the signature of the President thereof under the seal of the Corporation whenever thereunto required by the President, and as Secretary shall be the custodian of the seal of the University."

(3.) They also recommend that the amendment to Article 15 of the Constitution, proposed and adopted at the meeting of this Board in 1893, be finally adopted.

EDWIN G. WEED,
JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.,
Z. D. HARRISON,
G. R. FAIRBANKS,
REVERDY ESTILL, *Committee.*

SIGILLUM.
[*See title page.*]

July 27, 1894.

The recommendations of the report relating to proposed amendments to statutes were adopted.

The recommendation of section three of the report, relative to the final adoption of the amendment of Article 15 of the Constitution, was adopted by a vote of ayes 16, noes 11.

The following from the Committee on Constitution and Statutes was adopted.

Resolution

OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND STATUTES.

The Committee on Constitution and Statutes offer the following resolution relative to the seal of the University:

Resolved, That the seal which was adopted by the Executive Committee December 15, 1893, and an imprint of which is hereto attached is hereby approved, recognized and established as the seal of the University of the South.

SIGILLUM.
[*See title page.*]

EDWIN G. WEED,
JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.,
Z. D. HARRISON,
Z. D. HARRISON,
G. R. FAIRBANKS,
Committee.

July 27, 1894.

The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. B. L. Wiggins, M.A., appeared before the Board and read his first annual report as follows, submitting accompanying documents.

On motion of the Bishop of Louisiana, it was referred to the Chairmen of the Standing Committees

to assign to their appropriate committees the several parts of the Vice-Chancellor's report.

On motion of the Bishop of Louisiana, it was

Resolved, That the Chancellor and four others, to be appointed by him, constitute a Committee to revise the rule of order relative to the appointment of Standing Committees.

The Chancellor named as such committee, the Chancellor, the Bishop of Louisiana, the Reverend Mr. Reese, Mr. Aubrey, Mr. Hampton.

The Bishop of Louisiana submitted the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the proper authorities of the University be instructed to notify intending donors of scholarships of the amendment to Article 15 of the Constitution just passed, as defining the conditions upon which the University will accept scholarships, and to state that interpretation of it which reserves to the University the right to expend, as therein provided, the income of vacant scholarships.

Resolved, That this amendment shall not apply to scholarships heretofore established by donors to whom notification of these conditions has not been given.

The resolutions were referred to the Committee on Constitution and Statutes.

On motion of Mr. Harrison, a Special Committee of three, consisting of the Bishop of North Carolina, the Reverend Doctor Dalzell, and Mr. Z. D. Harrison, was appointed, to whom was referred so much of the Vice-Chancellor's report as relates to the Hill legacy.

On motion of the Bishop of Georgia, the resolution

on page 31, of the published Proceedings of 1893, relating to academic endowment, was specially referred to the Committee on Unfinished Business.

On motion, the Board took a recess until 3 o'clock.

FRIDAY, July 27, 3 o'clock P. M.

The Board re-assembled at the hour named and was called to order by the Chancellor.

Mr. W. K. Miller, of Georgia, appeared and took his seat as a member of the Board.

On motion of the Bishop of Florida, it was

Resolved, That a Committee of two from each order be appointed to prepare and submit a suitable minute respecting the late Dean of the Theological Department, the Rev. Telfair Hodgson, D. D., D. C. L.

The Chancellor appointed the following Committee: the Bishop of Florida, the Assistant Bishop of Tennessee, the Reverend F. F. Reese, the Reverend Doctor Estill, Mr. Smith of North Carolina, Mr. W. K. Miller of Georgia.

On motion of Mr. Harrison, it was

Resolved, That the Committee on Organization is directed to report to this Board as soon as practicable in relation to the expediency of removing the Medical and Law Departments or either of them from the domain of the University to a city or of discontinuing the same.

Mr. W. A. Smith submitted the following reso-

lution, which was referred to the Committee on Organization:

Resolved, That a committee of six, composed of two members of each order, be appointed to take into consideration the advisability and practicability of establishing a department of music.

The Committee on Degrees submitted the following report, which was adopted:

Report

OF THE COMMITTEE ON DEGREES.

The Committee on Degrees respectfully recommends that the degree of Doctor of Divinity *ad eundem* be conferred on the Right Reverend the Bishop of North Carolina.

G. H. KINSOLVING, *Chairman.*

The Committee on Medical Department made the following report which was received, and the resolution appended was referred to the Committee on Organization.

Report

OF THE COMMITTEE ON MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

The Committee on the Medical Department begs leave to report that having considered the recommendations of the Dean of that department it offers the following resolutions:

Resolved, That a two-year course of forty weeks be established for the graduation of Medical students, the period being inclusive in our present school year, and that if this step necessitates a withdrawal from the Southern College Association, it be so done.

Resolved, That in the judgement of this Board it is impracticable at this time to expand the Medical Department or to add a Pharmaceutical section.

The Committee further recommends the passage of the following resolution.

Resolved, That the Board of Trustees thankfully acknowledges the faithful and valuable services of J. S. Cain, M.D., Dean, while in charge of the Medical Department of the University.

CLELAND KINLOCH NELSON,
W. T. DICKINSON DALZELL,
G. W. HOWARD,
Committee.

July 27, 1894.

On motion, the Board adjourned until to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock.

THIRD DAY.

SATURDAY, July 28, 1894.

The Board assembled at 9 o'clock, and was called to order by the Chancellor.

The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

The Committee on Propositions and Grievances made the following report, which was received, and the resolutions appended were adopted:

Report

OF THE COMMITTEE ON PROPOSITIONS AND GRIEVANCES.

The Committee on Propositions and Grievances met at 8:30 A. M. July 28, 1894.

1. There was no action necessary upon the information furnished in reference to the Privilege Tax.

2. The Committee examined the papers of the Graham Claim and unanimously concurred in the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor to accept the proposition of Mr. Graham and pay him the sum of fifty dollars in liquidation of his claim.

3. In the matter of the claim of Mr. William Halsey Wood, we find a balance due on his account of three hundred and ninety-five and 29-100 dollars, and after looking into the correspondence we find Mr. Wood has been urging the payment of his claim since 1888; that he has been paid first, the sum of $600, and in April, 1892, the sum of $192.71. The balance named above, $395.29, is still due, and Mr. Wood has constantly urged its payment. We concur in the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor that the claim should be paid, and recommend the adoption of the resolutions following:

WHEREAS, Mr. Wm. Graham came to the University of the South in March, 1893, and at the request of the Vice-Chancellor, discharged certain duties in the Academic Department, therefore

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the University pay to Mr. Graham the sum of $50 in discharge of his claim.

Resolved, That the Vice-Chancellor be and he is hereby authorized and directed to draw on the Treasurer in favor of Mr. William Halsey Wood for the sum of $395.29 in full satisfaction of his claim against the University, and that the Treasurer be and he is hereby authorized and directed to pay said draft as soon as possible out of any money in the treasury not otherwise appropriated.

ELLISON CAPERS,
REVERDY ESTILL,
W. A. SMITH,
Committee.

The Committee on Unfinished Business made the following report which was received.

Report

OF COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

Your Committee having examined the Proceedings of the Board, find the following unfinished business:

(1.) Resolution 13, page 31, in regard to Pastoral Letter to be prepared by the Bishops of the Board.

(2.) Resolution on page 52 and 53 empowering Vice-Chancellor to employ a forester, etc.

(3.) Resolution 23, page 53, that the Committee on Degrees be requested to report on colors of the hood for the Degree of B.Lt.

(4.) Resolution on page 66 in regard to Executive Committee meeting on Tuesday before meeting of board.

C. M. GRAY, *Chairman.*

The Committee on Sanitary Measures made the following report which was received.

Report

OF COMMITTEE ON SANITARY MEASURES.

The Committee on Sanitary measures would respectfully report that they have had before them the report of the Health Officer for the year just completed, and by personal inquiry have received information from other sources, in regard to the sanitary condition here, and those things that have a bearing upon the same.

We take great pleasure in reporting that we find that the recommendations of this Board have been faithfully carried out, and that the sanitary conditions have been, and are exceptionally good.

Feeling confident that the existing care and attention to

sanitary conditions will be diligently continued, we deem it unnecessary to append any resolution.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

WM. CRANE GRAY,
C. M. BECKWITH,
G. W. HOWARD,
Committee.

The Bishop of Florida called up the report of the Committee on Endowment, laid on the table yesterday. The report was withdrawn, by leave of the Board, and the Committee made the following report in lieu thereof. The report was received, and the resolutions appended were adopted.

Report

OF THE COMMITTEE ON ENDOWMENT.

The Committee on Endowment, to which was referred the letter of the Bishop of Alabama, begs leave to state:

1. There are two kinds of scholarships, scholarships which give the beneficiary a specified sum of money, and scholarships which grant to the beneficiary free tuition in the Academic Department.

2. Scholarships which were established for the purpose of presenting to the beneficiaries sums of money, vary. Some are intended to aid the student while in the Theological Department, others to aid the postulant while in the Academic Department, others have no conditions attached to them.

It is a manifest misappropriation to give to a student in the Academic Department a scholarship which was intended to aid a student in theology.

It certainly was not the intention of the Board of Trustees to give free tuition to those who had scholarships granting money to the beneficiary.

If a Bishop, or any one charged with the selection of the beneficiary, presents a scholarship, this scholarship carries with it what the trust indicates, and in no way binds the officers of the University to give any additional privileges. Any resolution which directs the officers of the University to collect a specified sum from students holding scholarships your committee deems unwise.

A student holding a scholarship should receive the benefits of the scholarship and nothing more.

Your Committee presents the following resolutions for adoption by the Board of Trustees:

Resolved, That the resolution complained of by the Bishop of Alabama, found on page 34 of the Journal of 1893, which reads as follows: "*Resolved*, That the recipient of theological scholarships amounting to a principal of $5,000, while in the Academic Department of the University, be required to pay $100 per annum for tuition fees, and that the recipients of like scholarships while in the Theological Department be required to pay $50 per annum as University fees," be and is hereby rescinded.

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the University be and is hereby instructed that this Board interprets its statutes to require him to charge all students, whether holding scholarships or no, the regular tuition fees, unless otherwise instructed by the Vice-Chancellor, and unless the student be an appointee of his Diocese to a scholarship which specifically declares his tuition shall be free.

Resolved, That a copy of this report be forwarded to the Right Reverend Richard H. Wilmer, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of Alabama.

EDWIN G. WEED,
W. D. POWERS,
Committee.

The Special Committee on the Hill legacy, through Mr. Z. D. Harrison, made their report. On motion,

Resolved, That the Board of Trustees of the University of the South, having heard with profound regret of the failing health of the Bishop of Tennessee, and having deeply felt his absence from Sewanee during this Commencement, hereby instructs its Secretary to convey to Bishop Quintard the assurance of its affectionate regard and of its prayers for his speedy restoration to health and vigor.

On motion of the Assistant Bishop of Tennessee, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary be authorized to have printed a proper form of certificate of election of members of this Board, and that he send the same annually to the Secretaries of the several Diocesan Councils or Conventions and Missionary Convocations entitled to representation in this Board, with the request that they fill out and forward the same to the Secretary of this Board.

On motion of Mr. W. A. Smith, it was

Resolved, That the Vice-Chancellor furnish this Board with any information he may have in reference to athletics as practiced in this institution.

The Committee on Buildings and Lands made the following report, which was received, and the resolutions appended were adopted, resolution 4 having been amended by adding the proviso, on motion of the Reverend Mr. Reese.

Report

OF THE COMMITTEE ON BUILDINGS AND LANDS.

The Committee on Buildings and Lands reports:

That since the last meeting of the Board donations of books for the University Library have been received as follows:

	Vols.	*Pam'ts.*	*Per'd's*
United States Government	185	142	...
Royal Society of Canada	1	...	...
New York State Library	1	4	...
General Convocation P. E. C	1	...	...
New York State Museum	1	...	...
F. L. Coyle	7	...	...
B. J. Ramage	31	...	...
Rt. Rev. G. F. Seymour	1	4	...
Hon. N. P. Hill	1	...	...
W. W. Hampton	2	1	...
W. P. Harris	13	85	...
Rev. H. A. S. Hartley	1	...	...
Rev. A. Morgan	1	...	...
Rev. C. F. Hoffman	2	...	...
John Daniel	..	2	...
C. L. Daale	..	1	...
Rev. J. W. Murphy	50	128	502
W. M. Hall	..	1	...
J. F. Horne	1	...	...
A. Coles	1	...	...
Rt. Rev. H. M. Thompson	1	...	...
W. S. C. Siggers	2	...	...
Dr. Alex. Brown	2	3	...
A. B. Northwood	..	3	...
Rev. P. A. Rodriguez	1	...	...
S. Seay, Jr	1	...	...
T. Searight	1	...	...
J. F. Crowell	..	1	...
B. L. Wiggins	..	1	...
J. H. Lewis	1	...	...
Unknown	1	...	...
Total	310	386	502

The cataloguing and classification of the books in the library has been completed by Mr. G. H. Harris, under the

direction and supervision of Prof. B. W. Wells. Ph.D., to whom as well as to Mr. Harris, the thanks of the Board are due. The The library now contains 16,801 bound volumes, excluding duplicates, and about the same number of unbound volumes. The books are mostly placed on shelves in the upper portion of Convocation Hall, where there is neither room or comfort for their use. Convocation Hall will make an admirable Library Building when the whole of the building can be devoted to that purpose, but this cannot be done until provision can be made for the Gymnasium, now occupying one half of the lower floor of the building.

Your committee consider it of very great importance that our extensive and valuable library, which is continually being added to, should be placed in accessible and permanent quarters. This can be done at once by providing for the Gymnasium outside of Convocation Hall, which your Committee believe can be done at a very moderate cost. They recommeud, therefore, that at the earliest possible moment an inexpensive building be erected for Gymnasium purposes in order to enable the library to be placed on the main floor of Convocation Hall, and made accessible to professors and students; and they further recommend that this matter be referred to the Executive Committee, to be carried into effect as early as practicable, and that the appointment of a Librarian be also referred to them.

The Committee desire to acknowledge the kindness of Dr. Caskie Harrison, of the Brooklyn Latin School, for his generous donation to the University for providing baths for the Gymnasium.

The Committee recommends the passage of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the thanks of the Board be tendered to the several donors of books to the library.

Resolved, That the thanks of the Board are due and are hereby tendered to Prof. B. W. Wells, Ph.D., for the continuance of his valuable labors in the supervision of classifying and

cataloguing the library, and also to Mr. G. H. Harris for the work and labor involved in arranging the library.

Resolved, That at the earliest possible moment an inexpensive building be erected for gymnasium purposes in order to enable the library to be placed on the main floor of Convocation Hall and made accessible to professors and students.

Resolved, That the matter contained in the above resolution be referred to the Executive Committee to be carried out as early as practicable, as also as to appointment of a Librarian; *provided*, that no money shall be expended for the erection of a Gymnasium or the employment of a Librarian, unless it be money specifically contributed for one or both of these purposes.

Resolved, That the thanks of this Board are hereby tendered to Dr. Caskie Harrison, Ph.D., for his generous donation of the means of providing baths for the Gymnasium.

C. K. NELSON, *Chairman.*

G. R. FAIRBANKS, *Secretary.*

The Special Committee appointed to prepare a suitable minute in memory of the Rev. Telfair Hodgson, D.D., LL.D., Dean of the Theological Department, made their report. The report was received, and the resolutions adopted by a rising vote.

Report

OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE DEATH OF THE REVEREND TELFAIR HODGSON, D.D., LL.D.

The committee appointed to prepare a proper minute upon the death of the Reverend Telfair Hodgson, D.D., LL.D., beg leave respectfully to report:

The Reverend Telfair Hodgson, D. D., LL.D., was born in Columbia, Va., March 14, 1840. He was graduated at Princeton College in 1859. He entered as a student in the General

Theological Seminary, New York, in 1860, but at the outbreak of the war he entered the Confederate Army and served as an officer on Gen. Wheeler's staff. In 1863 he was ordained to the diaconate in Savannah, Ga., and in 1864 to the priesthood in Columbus, Ga. From 1866 to 1869 he had charge of S. Mary's Church, Keyport, N. J. During the years 1869 and 1870 he traveled in Europe, returning to Keyport in 1871. He was Professor of Philosophy at the University of Alabama in 1872-3, and in 1874 was Assistant Rector of Christ Church, Baltimore. From 1874 to 1878 he was Rector of Trinity Church, Hoboken, N. J. In 1878 he was elected Dean of the Theological Department of The University of the South, and in 1879 was elected Vice-Chancellor, retaining that office until 1890, when he resigned and gave his whole attention to the Theological Department. For several years his health had been failing, although his devotion to his work never faltered, and finally, on the morning of September 11, 1893, he was stricken with apoplexy and died suddenly, but at home and with his family. The Reverend Doctor Hodgson was a man of strong and distinct personality, clear in his ideas and fixed in his purposes and plans. His knowledge of men and affairs was thorough and extensive. His well known financial ability and his ready sympathy for those in need, made him the custodian of many trusts, which he faithfully and most successfully administered. His personal faith and personal christian life was simple, earnest, and true, and unpretentious. In his parochial work he won the love and confidence of his people and impressed them with the clearness and directness of his preaching, and his sympathy for the poor and the oppressed. To The University of the South, Doctor Hodgson gave the love and labor of his best years. His wise and determined policy in 1878, saved the University from what seemed at that time to be impending ruin. He and his family entered into the social life of Sewanee, and won the love and confidence of the whole community. For eleven years he bore the burden of the work as Vice-Chancellor, Treasurer, Commissioner of Buildings and Lauds, and Dean of the Theological

Department of The University of the South. He received no compensation for his services. He gave almost every year of his own means to meet the deficit in the treasury. He began the group of permanent buildings that he hoped to secure for the University, nearer the edge of the Mountain, by building at his own expense the Hodgson Library Building. He came to the University when it was little known and in distress, with few students and one permanent building, and he left it well organized, honored and respected on every side, with many students and four permanent buildings. This Board of Trustees is glad to make this minute in honor of the memory of this good man and true Priest of God, and to express its gratitude for a life so true and faithful, so full of help to men, so unselfish in its generosity to The University of the South, so loyal to the faith and Church of God.

E. G. WEED, *Chairman.*

THOS. F. GAILOR, *Secretary.*

The Reverend C. M. Beckwith, on his own request, was excused from serving on the Committee on the Grammar School, and the Chancellor appointed the Reverend N. C. Hughes to fill the vacancy.

The Special Committee to prepare a suitable memorial of the late Bishop Lyman, made the following report, which was received, and the resolutions appended were unanimously adopted by a rising vote.

Memorial

OF THE LATE BISHOP LYMAN, D.D., LL.D.

The committee appointed to prepare a memorial with regard to the death of the late Bishop of North Carolina, beg leave respectfully to report.

The Right Reverend Theodore Benedict Lyman, Doctor in Divinity and of Laws, occupied a prominent place in the

Church in the United States both before and after his elevation to the episcopate. He was especially related to the history of Church education, having been prominently connected with the foundation of S. James College, Maryland, and one of its leading trustees during the period of its successful operation. He was also at one time elected Dean of the General Theological Seminary, but felt obliged to decline that important and honorable post. As Bishop of one of the associated Dioceses, he was for twenty years a Trustee of the University. He was not often able to attend the meetings of the Board, but whenever present, he took part in the business of the Board with that practical sense and energy which characterized him. He is especially remembered at Sewanee in connection with the Lyman Medal, given by him for excellence in declamation, and continued each year as long as he lived. The good effects of this medal have been marked in establishing and maintaining a high standard of reading and speaking among the undergraduates.

We do not deem it necessary to speak of the general character and ministry of Bishop Lyman. Both were too well known to the Church at large to need this at our hands. It is sufficient that we make this brief minute of his relation to the University, and of our sense of the loss suffered by the Church in the South by his decease.

The Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Board of Trustees of The University of the South recognize that in the death of Bishop Lyman the Church has lost an earnest, active, zealous, and efficient servant, whose whole heart was given to the work committed to him, and whose place will not soon be filled.

Resolved, That a memorial tablet in brass be placed in proper place in Convocation Hall, at the expense of the University, and that the Bishop of North Carolina be authorized and empowered to direct the placing of the tablet.

C. K. NELSON, *Chairman.*

The Committee on Finance made their report. [See Appendix].

The report was received and the resolutions adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina, it was

Resolved, That the persons named below be appointed as a Committee, to sit during the coming year, and to report to the next annual meeting of this Board. They shall consider the whole subject of the organization, work and expenditures of the University, with reference to the actual and prospective income at the command of the Board, and report such a scheme of organization, work, and expenses, as in their judgment is necessary in order to enable the affairs of the University to be carried on upon a sound, financial basis. The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Bishop of Georgia, the Reverend Doctor Powers, Mr. Fairbanks, Albert T. McNeal, Esq., Wm. K. Miller, Esq.

On motion of Mr. Miller, it was

Resolved, That the Vice-Chancellor be requested to furnish this Board, at this meeting, with a list of all students who have scholarships in any department of the University, their names, standing, amount of scholarship, and who appointed the holder thereof to such scholarship, and whether such students, or any of them, are able to pay their tuition to the University.

The Committee on Organization made their report.

Report

OF COMMITTEE ON ORGANIZATION.

The Committee on Organization respectfully beg leave to report:

That they have had under consideration those portions of the Vice-Chancellor's report which specially relate to the Academic Department of the University, and certain resolutions referred to the Committee by the Board. It is considered fitting and timely to record recognition of the admirable and able manner in which the Vice-Chancellor has presented the affairs of the institution, and to congratulate him and ourselves upon the happy success which has attended the inaugural year of his administration.

Your Committee has had the unwelcome task of receiving the resignation of the Reverend Doctor F. A. Shoup from the Chair of Mathematics, and in presenting a resolution of acceptance, takes occasion to express the genuine and deep regret with which we regard his severance from the University.

The report of the Hebdomadal Board, presented to the Board of Trustees through the Vice-Chancellor, deals exhaustively with the question of organizing the departments of collegiate instruction into a "Faculty of Arts and Sciences," with a Dean, and also the question of re-adjusting the requirements for degrees in the Academic Department. Your Committee are convinced of the wisdom of the action thus proposed, and referring for the details of the policy thus recommended, to the report of the Vice-Chancellor for 1892 and 1894, and to the report of the Hebdomadal Board for 1894, beg leave to append resolutions on the subject.

In answer to the resolution instructing this Committee to inquire into and report upon the advisability of removing to another location or abolishing the Medical and Law Departments, we report that we do not deem such action advisable, and append a resolution.

The Vice-Chancellor dwells upon the necessity of some coördination between the degrees of the Academic and professional departments, and while your Committee acquiesce in his judgment, they also share his conviction of the need of wise caution in adjusting the Academic requirements, which are to

be made conditions for entrance into the professional schools. and append a resolution.

Recognizing the gravity of the problems presented in the organization of a Medical School, with a faculty consisting largely of non-resident professors, your Committee append a resolution upon this subject.

In view of the vacancy of the Chairs of Mathematics and Metaphysics, your Committee present a resolution to provide temporarily for instruction in those departments.

Your Committee respectfully recommend the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Board of Trustees have received with sincere regret, the resignation of the Reverend Francis A. Shoup, for many years Professor of Metaphysics and Acting Professor of Applied Mathematics in The University of the South. In accepting his resignation, this Board begs to assure Dr. Shoup of its grateful appreciation of the services which he has rendered to the University by his unselfish devotion, his intelligent and able discharge of his duties as professor, his loyal and cheerful acceptance of work outside his own department, which from time to time has been imposed upon him. And realizing as it does how greatly his presence will be missed in both the social and scholastic life of Sewanee, this Board of Trustees wishes Doctor Shoup the best success and happiness in his new field of labor.

Resolved, That the collegiate departments be organized into a Faculty of Arts and Sciences, under the headship of a Dean, the Dean to be elected by the Board of Trustees, and to hold the same relation to the Hebdomadal Board and the Vice-Chancellor as the Deans of professional departments.

Resolved, That the Board adopt and establish the new schedule of degrees as outlined in the report of the Hebdomadal Board for 1894.

Resolved, That the Committee on Constitution and Statutes be and is hereby instructed to report such modifications in our existing laws as may be needed to carry into effect the

alterations in the courses for degrees and the organization of the collegiate department into a Faculty of Arts and Sciences, as ordered in resolutions second and third of this report.

Resolved, That the question of the continuance or abolition of the Medical and Law Departments be referred to the Vice-Chancellor, in consultation with the Executive Committee, with the understanding that no arrangement shall be entered into for the continuance of these schools without a reasonable certainty that no further expense shall be incurred by the University.

Resolved, That it is inexpedient to legislate upon the coördination of degrees at this time, and that the subject be referred to the Vice-Chancellor and the Hebdomadal Board, with power to act, in requiring fair literary scholarship of matriculants in the schools of medicine and law.

Resolved, That the Executive Committee be authorized and instructed to determine whether the organization of the Medical Department shall be upon the basis of resident or non-resident professor, with power to act.

Resolved, That the Board recognize the importance of increasing the library with new volumes, and refer the matter to the Finance Committee.

Resolved, That the Board express its thanks to the Reverend A. W. Knight, of Georgia, for his foundation of a medal for elocution.

Resolved, That while the Board regards the continued vacancy of the Chairs of Mathematics and Metaphysics as a grave and serious menace to the best interests of the University, and authorizes the Executive Committee to elect a Professor of Mathematics during the ensuing year, to hold from August, 1895, if the financial condition of the University should justify it, yet the Board adopts the suggestion made by the Vice-Chancellor, viz: The appointment of an instructor in English and Metaphysics, with additional salary of $300 per annum, and the appointment of Prof. Clark as adjunct Professor

of Mathematics, with additional salary of $200 per annum, this arrangement to hold until August, 1895.

Resolved, That the Reverend John Fearnley be appointed as Instructor in English and Metaphysics for one year, at a salary of $500.

The foregoing is respectfully submitted.

DAVIS SESSUMS, *Chairman*.

The report was received and the resolutions appended were adopted.

On motion of Mr. Fairbanks, it was

Resolved, That resolution No. 1, on page 28, Proceedings of 1893, be amended by the insertion of the word "annually" after the word "nominate" in the fourth line thereof so that the same shall read:

Resolved, That each Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction in connection with this University shall be entitled to two scholarships in the University, and no more, to which the Bishop shall annually nominate only worthy and deserving young men unable to defray the expense of their education.

The Board adjourned until 9 o'clock to-morrow morning.

FIFTH DAY.

TUESDAY, July 31, 1894.

The Board was called to order by the Chancellor at 10 o'clock.

The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

The Committee on Theological Department made their report, which, with the resolutions appended thereto, was adopted.

Report

OF COMMITTEE ON THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

The Committee on the Theological Department beg to present the following report:

In spite of the fact that there have been two new professors, one of them compelled to fill a chair to which he was not elected, the work done in the Theological Department has been very satisfactory. The report of the Acting Dean shows an increase of life and earnestness among the occupants of S. Luke's Hall, and the re-establishment of the boarding department has been of great value in developing the community life and thereby the spiritual tone of the department.

Your Committee finds that the interest on the Hubbard fund for the past year has been wisely used for the needs of S. Luke's Hall.

The voluntary offering from various Dioceses have been unusually small, and the theological professors have received less than $1,000 each as salary for the year. This is a matter so grave and serious that it needs no words from your Committee to impress it upon the hearts and consciences of the members of the Board.

The most pressing need of the Theological Department at this time is an adequate supply of good water, and your Committee have presented a resolution on this subject.

In the matter of organizing a School of Music in the University and providing for musical instruction to the students of the Theological Department, your Committee beg to express their concurrence in any effort to this end, and suggest that the Dean and Faculty be authorized to arrange for such instruction, if this can be done without incurring indebtedness to the department.

The following resolutions are presented:

Resolved, That in every Diocese the Bishop be requested to have the Clerical Trustee appointed the Treasurer of the

University for the Diocese, and to receive all moneys contributed for the support of the Theological Department.

Resolved, That in view of the deficiency in last year's salaries of Professors in the Theological Department, the Finance Committee be instructed to inquire whether there be due and unpaid any interest on the fund known as the Tustin fund, belonging to the Theological Department, which might and should be applied to paying balance on such salaries.

Resolved. That the Reverend W. A. Guerry, M.A., Chaplain of the University, be requested to consult with the Dean of the Theological Department and arrange to give instruction in reading and the delivery of sermons.

Resolved, That when in the judgment of the Dean and Vice-Chancellor there is sufficient money from the interest on the Hubbard fund, proper steps be taken to supply water to S. Luke's Hall.

THOS. F. GAILOR,
JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.,
W. T. DICKINSON DALZELL,
REVERDY ESTILL,
C. M. BECKWITH,
Committee.

The Special Committee on Revision of the Rules of Order made their report, which, with the resolution appended, was adopted.

Report

OF COMMITTEE ON RULES OF ORDER.

The Committee appointed to consider and report upon the proposition of the Bishop of Louisiana to amend the rule of order adopted in 1893 (see pages 19 and 20 of the Journal of 1893), respectfully report the following resolution, to-wit:

Resolved, That the following be a rule of order of this Board, to be numbered 18:

At every regular meeting of the Board there shall be appointed by the Chancellor or Presiding Officer, the following named Standing Committees, each to consist of at least three members of the Board:

1. On Constitution and Statutes.
2. On Organization, to consist of the following sub-committees:

   (*a*) On the Academic Department.
   (*b*) On the Theological Department.
   (*c*) On the Medical Department.
   (*d*) On the Law Department.
   (*e*) On the Grammar School.

And to this Committee thus composed, of which the Chancellor shall be *ex-officio* Chairman, shall be referred all matters pertaining to the organization of the University.

3. On Buildings and Lands.
4. On Propositions and Grievances.
5. On Sanitary Measures.
6. On Degrees.
7. On Unfinished Business.

Resolved, That the Rules of Order be amended so as to admit the insertion of this rule, as rule 18.

DAVIS SESSUMS,
For the Committee.

The Committee on Propositions and Grievances made their report, as follows:

Report

NUMBER TWO OF THE COMMITTEE ON PROPOSITIONS AND GRIEVANCES.

The Committee beg leave to report:

That having before them the propositions of Messrs. Ruef and Statum for reduction of rents, have given the same due

consideration, and append a resolution expressing our recommendation to the Board.

In the matter of the claim of Messrs. Hyatt, McBurney & Co., for the sum of $2,057.05, originating in certain purchases made of this firm in 1860, amounting to $1,788.80, and on which amount $1,000 has been paid, your Committee has taken the advice of Mr. H. E. Young, who kindly tendered his services to the Committee, free of charge to the University, and after fully conferring with him, recommend the adoption of the resolution we propose touching the settlement of this matter.

Your Committee has also considered the communication of Professor F. A. Shoup, D.D., which was referred to it, and recommend the adoption of the appended resolution, which, in the judgment of your Committee, is due to the request made in the letter of Professor Shoup.

Resolved, That it is not expedient to make any reduction of rent on the property now leased by either Mr. Ruef or Mr. Statum.

Resolved, That the claim of Hyatt, McBurney & Co. be placed in the hands of Major H. E. Young, of Charleston, for final settlement.

Resolved, That the question submitted to your Committee in the letter of Professor Shoup, be and is hereby referred to this Board for determination, after hearing the letters of Professor Shoup and the Vice-Chancellor, in which the matter is fully stated.

Respectfully submitted,

ELLISON CAPERS,
REVERDY ESTILL,
W. A. SMITH,
Committee.

The report was received, and resolutions one and two were adopted. Resolution three was re-committed, with direction that the Committee report a resolution deciding the questions involved.

The Special Committee on the Hill Legacy, renewed the presentation of their report. Resolution five,* proposed as a substitute by the Committee for the fifth resolution first reported, was lost, upon a division, by a vote of ayes 7, noes 17. The report was then taken up, and with the other resolutions appended, except the fifth, was adopted.

Report

OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE HILL LEGACY.

The Special Committee to whom was referred the papers presented by the Vice-Chancellor in relation to the Hill bequest, respectfully report and recommend for adoption by the Board the following resolutions, to-wit:

Resolved, That the legacy or bequest of two hundred and thirty-two shares, of one hundred dollars each, amounting in all to twenty-three thousand two hundred dollars, of the consolidated fund of the city of Montreal, Dominion of Canada, Province of Quebec, contained in the codicil of the thirteenth of August, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-two, to the will of James Hill, deceased, recently probated and construed by the Chancery Court, of Wilkinson County, Mississippi, be, and the same is hereby accepted, for the purposes and on the conditions stated in said codicil and the decree of said court in construing the same.

* Resolved, That every applicant for said scholarship shall be informed by the Vice-Chancellor that the University requires that recipients of said scholarships to reimburse it of all amounts paid on account of said scholarship, less the amount of tuition so paid, as soon as may be practicable after they have left the University, unless such recipients shall have taken Holy Orders, in order that the benefits of these scholarships may be more extensively enjoyed. All amounts so refunded shall constitute an increment of the James Hill scholarship fund, with which additional scholarships shall be established whenever practicable. [Not adopted.]

Resolved, That said bequest be, and the same is hereby divided into seven scholarships, of which two shall be for $4,000 each, and five for $3,040 each, so as to conform to the wishes of said testator, for the purpose of educating promising young men of marked ability, who shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor, in such manner as the Board of Trustees may direct, and that each of said scholarships be known as and called the "James Hill Scholarship," as required by said codicil.

Resolved, That the Vice-Chancellor be, and he is hereby required to report to the Chancery Court of Wilkinson County, Mississippi, the appropriation hereby made of said fund, and to report from time to time, when demanded, the disposition of the interest on said fund, as required by said decree.

Resolved, That all beneficiaries of James Hill scholarships be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor, on the recommendation of the Hebdomadal Board, made after an examination of applicants therefor, for which examinations said Board shall prescribe such rules as in its opinion will secure students of marked ability, and who are unable to defray their expenses while attending the University.

[*Resolved*, That every holder of a James Hill scholarship shall, upon matriculation, obligate himself, in writing, to refund to the University, within six years after leaving it, or as soon thereafter as may be practicable, all sums received by him as such holder, with interest thereon from the date he leaves the University, at the rate of six per cent. per annum. All amounts so refunded shall constitute an increment of the James Hill scholarship fund with which additional scholarships shall be established whenever practicable.] Not adopted.

Resolved, All scholarships, established by the James Hill bequest, shall be in and for the Academic Department. Each holder of such scholarship shall be entitled to receive the proceeds thereof, less charges for tuition.

Resolved, That A. T. McNeal, Esq., be, and he is hereby authorized to draw on the Treasurer for such amounts as may be required to pay the counsel for the University *in re* the

Hill bequest, and to pay such costs of litigation in reference to said bequest as may be required of the University, and that the Treasurer be, and he is hereby authorized and directed to pay such drafts out of any money in the treasury not otherwise appropriated.

Resolved, That A. T. McNeal, Esq., by and with the advice and approval of the Executive Committee, be, and he is hereby authorized to make such settlement with the heir at law of Mr. James Hill, deceased, of the litigation in reference to the bequest of the said decedent to the University as in his discretion may be expedient.

Resolved, That the thanks of the Board are hereby tendered to A. T. McNeal, Esq., for the valuable and generous service rendered by him in relation to the James Hill bequest.

Resolved, That the necessary expenses of litigation in connection with the James Hill bequest be paid out of the funds received from that source.

Respectfully submitted,

JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.,
W. T. DICKINSON DALZELL,
Z. D. HARRISON,
Committee.

On motion of Mr. Fairbanks, it was

Resolved, That the Dean of the Theological Department be requested to annually call the attention of the Bishops, Clerical, and Lay Trustees of the several Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions to the needs of the Theological Department and its dependence upon the several dioceses for its sustentation, and to enclose the resolution passed by the Board of Trustees in 1888, mentioning the minimum of contributions asked for the support of the Theological Department, and in their discretion and if they think advisable, obtain a consideration of this matter by the Diocesan Councils, or Conventions, or Convocations.

The Committee on Finance made the following special

Report

OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

Your Committee, in reply to the inquiry of the Board, beg to report:

That prior to August 1, 1893, your Treasurer had used of the Tustin fund about $6,200, but on which he was not instructed to pay any interest.

On August 1, 1893, he was authorized to use the moneys of the same fund and instructed to pay interest on the amount used at the rate of six per cent. per anuum.

There is now due the Theological Department, if interest is to be paid on the amount used prior to August 1, 1893, $117.36, for the use of that portion of the fund, and $853.38, balance due August 1, 1894, on amount used since August 1, 1893, making a total of $970.74.

The Board must instruct the Treasurer whether or no he shall pay interest on the amount of the fund used prior to August 1, 1893, and so determine the amount of the interest-bearing fund, and the date from which interest must begin.

W. DUDLEY POWERS, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina, it was

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the University be instructed to pay to the Treasurer of the Theological Department interest at the rate of six per cent. per annum upon all sums belonging to the Tustin Fund, from the several dates at which such sums were used by the Treasurer.

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the University is hereby authorized to borrow as soon as practicable such sums of money as may be necessary to enable him to make the payments above ordered.

The Chancellor read an invitation from the Greek Department of the School of Ancient Languages in the University, to attend the presentation of the Greek play at Forensic Hall this evening.

On motion of the Bishop of Georgia, the invitation was accepted, with the thanks of the Board for the courtesy extended.

On motion of Mr. W. K. Miller, it was

Resolved, That A. T. McNeal, Esq., surviving Trustee under the mortgage from this University to the Reverend Telfair Hodgson, Jacob Thompson, Esq., and himself, for $35,000, be requested to cancel said mortgage on the records of the County of Franklin, recorded in trust book, page 277, the same having been cancelled at the time the present $40,000 mortgage, the only subsisting mortgage on the University property, was executed, and such cancellation having been omitted to be put on the record.

The Standing Committee on Morals and Discipline made the following report which was adopted.

Report

OF STANDING COMMITTEE ON MORALS AND DISCIPLINE.

The Committee on Morals and Discipline having had under consideration the present condition of the University, have addressed the following communication to the Vice-Chancellor.

This Committee has heard with great satisfaction of the improvement in the attendance upon classes by the University students and the excellent standard of study that has been maintained during the past year.

Some matters relating to the general spiritual and moral

tone of the institution this committee regards as capable of improvement.

(1.) This Committee believes that the chapel services of the University represent the central movement in the social and moral life of the institution, and it appeals to the Professors and other officers of the University to maintain by their personal interest and devotion this most essential feature of the work at Sewanee. It is impossible to make the religious tone of the place what it ought to be, unless the officers of the institution show by their words and actions that they believe in the importance of it.

(2.) This Committee holds that no man, student or officer in any department has any place or right in this institution who habitually neglects to attend divine worship on Sunday. It advises that students in professional schools should be expected to attend the Sunday services and at least three daily services each week, such attendance to be enforced only with that discretion now observed with regard to Senior students in the Academic Schools.

(3.) This Committee believing that the reputation for courtesy and good taste in social life which has been heretofore maintained by the students of the University, is very essential to the welfare of the institution, recommends that the students of all schools shall have their attention called to this matter and be urged to cultivate that courtesy and politeness to strangers which in the past has done so much to win friends for their *alma mater*.

T. U. DUDLEY, *Chairman.*

T. F. GAILOR, *Secretary.*

On motion of the Bishop of Georgia, it was

Resolved, That the Committee on Unfinished Business report to the Board a list of officers of the University to be elected at this time.

The Board went into a ballot for three members

of the Executive Committee, the terms of service of that number having expired.

The Reverend Mr. Bratton and Mr. J. B. Jones were appointed tellers.

The ballot resulted in the election of the Assistant Bishop of Alabama, the Rev. T. D. Powers, D.D., Mr. Z. D. Harrison.

The Board also went into a ballot for members of the Endowment Committee.

The same tellers were appointed.

ERRORS. — In the sixth and twelfth lines from the top of the 55th page and in the seventh line from the bottom of the 56th page, it should read the Reverend W. Dudley Powers instead of *T.* D. Powers.

TUESDAY, July 31, 3 o'clock P. M.

The Board re-assembled at 3 o'clock, and was called to order by the Chancellor.

The Committee on Unfinished Business reported that the Proctor, the Dean of the Theological Department, the Dean of the Academic Department, the Dean of the Law Department, and the Head Master of the Grammar School should be elected at this time.

Pursuant to the report, the election of a Dean of the Academic Department was ordered.

The Reverend Theo. D. Bratton and Mr. J. B. Jones were appointed tellers.

Professor W. P. Trent was nominated as Dean of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences.

The ballot resulted in his unanimous election.

The election of a Dean of the Theological Department was ordered.

The Reverend W. P. DuBose, S.T.D., was nominated, and also the Reverend W. C. Hunter.

The Reverend Mr. Beckwith was appointed teller in place of the Reverend Mr. Bratton for this ballot.

The Reverend Doctor DuBose was elected.

On motion of the Bishop of Louisiana, it was

Resolved, That the appointment of a Proctor be referred to the Executive Committee and the Vice-Chancellor.

The election of an Endowment Treasurer was ordered.

The same tellers were appointed.

The Reverend J. A. Van Hoose was nominated.

The ballot resulted in his unanimous election.

The election of a Commissioner of Endowment being in order, the Bishop of Georgia nominated the Rev. T. D. Powers, D.D., and the Bishop of Louisiana nominated Mr. Silas McBee for re-election.

On motion of the Bishop of Louisiana, the matter of the presentation of the report of the Commissioner and the discussion of University endowment was made the special order of the day for to-morrow at 10 o'clock.

The Standing Committee on Board and Boarding Houses made the following report, which was adopted and the Committee discharged :

Report

OF THE COMMITTEE ON BOARD AND BOARDING HOUSES.

The Committee on Boarding Houses have great pleasure in reporting that, in their judgment, the action of the last meeting of the Board of Trustees appointing a special Local Committee to have the oversight of the boarding houses and to make annual reports to the Board, has relieved your Committee of the duties formerly exercised by them.

They therefore present to the Board the report of the Vice-Chancellor, Chairman of the Local Committee, and ask to be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.,
W. T. DICKINSON DALZELL,
F. H. DUDLEY,
Committee.

The Committee on Constitution and Statutes made the following report and resolutions which were adopted.

Report

OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND STATUTES.

The Committee on Constitution and Statutes to whom was referred the resolutions of the Committee on Organization on the subject of Dean of the Collegiate Department and a new arrangement of Degrees, respectfully report the following resolutions :

Resolved, That the heads of departments of collegiate instruction be organized into a "Faculty of Arts and Sciences."

Resolved, That the executive officer of the faculty shall be a dean, nominated and appointed in the same manner as the professors are nominated and appointed. He shall preside at all meetings of the faculty, and shall have power to call special meetings at his discretion. The dean shall be charged with a general superintendence of the discipline of the collegiate department, and shall take care that all statutes and regulations are properly observed. He shall give notice of the commencement of each session, and of the qualification for entrance.

Resolved, That the Hebdomadal Board be authorized to substitute for the requirements of Section 4, Statute 9, as to the degrees of B.A., M.A., M.S., and C.E., the requirements embraced in their recommendation to this Board to-wit:

That for the degree of B.A., there be three courses:

Course A.—Diplomas in Latin, Greek, one Modern Language, Ethics, Mathematics or English. Certificates in History and Politics, Philosophy, Physics, Geology, English or Mathematics.

Course B.—Diplomas in one Ancient Language, English, Philosophy, Ethics. Certificates in one Ancient Language, two Modern Languages, History and Politics, and Mathematics. In this case an entrance examination will be required in Mathematics.

Course C.—Diplomas in Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Geology and Mineralogy, Ethics. Certificates in one Ancient Language, two Modern Languages, English, Logic, Botany.

That for the present the graduating degree of B.A. only, should be conferred on the termination of any one of the courses given above, and that the degree of B.Lt., and of B.S., should not be conferred at present.

For the degree of C.E., diplomas in Civil Engineering, Physics, Geology and Mineralogy, Mathematics, Drawing. Certificates in English, Chemistry (special, two hours,) and one Modern Language.

For the degree of Master of Arts, the degree of B.A., in course A. or B. Master's diplomas in three schools in which a diploma was required for his Bachelors degree. Additional courses B.A., or M.A., to the amount of 12 "term hours," to be approved by the Hebdomadal Board.

For M.S., the B. A. diploma in course C. The diploma in Civil Engineering and the M.S. diploma in Chemistry.

EDWIN G. WEED,
REVERDY ESTILL,
JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.,
GEO. R. FAIRBANKS,
LLEWELLYN AUBREY.
Committee.

Mr. Fairbanks called up the resolution offered by him last year and laid over until this year, on page 66, of the published Proceedings of 1893.

After discussion, the resolution was not adopted.

The Committee on Propositions and Grievances made their report, which was received.

Mr. Miller read for the information of the Board from the list handed in by the Vice-Chancellor in response to the resolution requesting him to give the particulars respecting free scholarships, their holders, and those having power to appoint.

On motion of Mr. Miller, it was

Resolved. That the whole subject matter of free scholarships be referred to the Executive Committee, with power to act.

On motion of the Reverend Mr. Reese, it was

Resolved, That the Vice-Chancellor be instructed to furnish to the Board of Trustees at each annual meeting thereof,

a complete list of students receiving free or reduced tuition in all departments of the University, together with all information relating thereto.

On motion, the Board adjourned until to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock.

SIXTH DAY.

WEDNESDAY, August 1, 1894.

The Board was called to order at 9:30 o'clock.

The minutes of yesterday were read, and after being amended in two particulars, were adopted.

The Committee on the Grammar School made their report.

The Bishop of Louisiana made a motion that the report be re-committed.

The Special Committee on Costumes and Badges made the following report, which was adopted:

Report

OF THE COMMITTEE ON COSTUMES AND BADGES.

Your Committee recommends the adoption of the following details of costumes and badges:

The official robe of the Chancellor shall be a royal purple chimere, trimmed with gold lace, with Bishop's sleeves and white rochet.

The official robe of the Vice-Chancellor shall be a scarlet robe, faced with ermine, with black cassock. The robe of the Vice-Chancellor shall correspond in form with that of the

Vice-Chancellor's robe of the University of Cambridge, England.

B. A. Hood.— Black, lined with russet, with purple cord cutting the colors.

B. D. Hood.— Black, lined with scarlet, with purple cord cutting the colors.

B. C. L. Hood.— Black, lined with green, with purple cord cutting the colors.

M. A. Hood.— Blue, lined with white, with purple cord cutting the colors.

M. S. Hood.— Blue, lined with dark brown, with purple cord cutting the colors.

D. D. Hood.— Scarlet, lined with black, with purple cord cutting the colors.

D. C. L. Hood.— Scarlet, lined with pink, with purple cord cutting the colors.

Ph. D. Hood.— Scarlet, lined with brown (dark), with purple cord cutting the colors.

M. D. Hood.— Scarlet, lined with yellow, with purple cord cutting the colors.

Musical Doctor Hood.— Scarlet, lined with blue, with purple cord cutting the colors.

C. E. Hood.— Dark maroon, lined with mauve, with purple cord cutting the colors.

Graduate in Divinity Hood.— Black, lined with white, with purple cord cutting the colors.

All the hoods are to be of the Oxford shape, those of the doctorates double, all the others single.

THOS. U. DUDLEY, *Chairman.*

The Committee on Endowment made the following report, which was adopted, together with the appendix, the Reverend Mr. Van Hoose's report :

Report

OF THE COMMITTEE ON ENDOWMENT.

Your Committee on Endowment report as follows, as required by statute:

We have personally inspected the securities in the hands of the Reverend J. A. Van Hoose, Endowment Treasurer, and find them in strict accordance with his report. We herewith append a list of the trusts held by him. We ask the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the thanks of the Board of Trustees of The University of the South be and are hereby tendered the Reverend J. A. Van Hoose, for his very efficient service as Treasurer of the Endowment Fund.

EDWIN G. WEED,
W. D. POWERS,
Committee.

The Treasurer of the Endowment Fund made his report, as follows:

Report

OF TREASURER OF THE ENDOWMENT FUND.

The Treasurer of the Endowment Fund received and expended during the year the following amounts:

Dr.

Received during year	$3,134 51	
Cash on hand August 1, 1893	205 95	$3,340 46

Cr.

To Beneficiaries of Trusts, through the University Treasurer	$1,563 45	
Mr. Silas McBee, Commissioner's salary	326 50	
Safety Vault box	5 00	
Cash on hand August 1, 1894	1,445 51	$3,340 46

J. A. VAN HOOSE, *Treasurer.*

The Committee on Endowment made also the following special report which was adopted.

Report

OF THE COMMITTEE ON ENDOWMENT.

The Committee on Endowment to which was referred the will of the Rev. John Francis Potter, begs leave to report that section third of said will reads as follows: "I give and bequeath to the University of the South, at Sewanee, Tennessee, all my Library, Paintings, Pictures, Diplomas and the sum of ($500) Five Hundred Dollars. This sum to be invested by the Trustees and the interest to be used for such purposes as the Chancellor and his successors in office may annually designate, also my letters of Holy Orders." As it will be necessary to determine the cost of transportation and other subjects connected with the acceptance of this legacy, your Committee offers the following resolution for adoption by this Board:

Resolved, That the Chairman of the Endowment Committee make such inquiry and take such steps as he may deem advisable to secure to The University of the South the legacy of the Reverend John Francis Potter, a Priest of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of New York.

EDWIN G. WEED,
W. D. POWERS,
Committee.

Mr. Silas McBee, Commissioner of Endowment, presented his report, which was received.

Report

OF THE COMMISSIONER OF ENDOWMENT.

I respectfully report the following amounts collected and expended since August, 1893:

Dr.

Chas. Reed, Atlanta, Ga., interest on note	$ 6 00	
J. M. Robinson, Louisville, interest on note	120 00	
D. D. Saunders, Memphis, note paid	100 00	
G. H. Roberts, Treasurer Sewanee Society, Newbern, N. C.	148 00	
T. H. Shepherd, Treasurer Sewanee Society, Edenton, N. C.	38 00	
Emily Bridges, Wilmington, N. C	5 00	
H. T. Adams, Pine Bluff, Ark	2 00	
W. N. Trulock, Pine Bluff, Ark	2 50	$ 421 50

Cr.

Balance due Commissioner on salary, 1892	$ 66 87	
Used for expenses	354 63	$ 421 50

I am informed by the Treasurer of the University that he has received from Judge H. H. Lurton balance due on his note amounting to $50.

Respectfully submitted,

SILAS MCBEE, *Commissioner.*

In presenting his report, Mr. McBee declined re-election, and asked leave to second the nomination of the Reverend Doctor Powers for the position of Commissioner of Endowment.

On motion of the Bishop of Georgia, seconded by the Bishop of Louisiana, it was

Resolved, That in the retirement of Mr. Silas McBee from the office of Commissioner of Endowment, this Board records its grateful recognition of Mr. McBee's unselfish interest in the welfare of The University of the South, and of the valuable services rendered by him in securing friends for the University and in urging upon the Church the importance of this institution.

Resolved, That they realize and desire to record the practical increase which he has secured in the Endowment Fund, and they recognize with thanksgiving that the possession of Walsh Memorial Hall is due to his influence, and that the recollection of his services shall abide as a cheering example of devotion in this sacred cause.

The resolutions were unanimously adopted.

On motion of the Reverend Mr. Reese, it was

Resolved, That the Episcopal members of the Board be requested to act as a Committee for the purpose of bringing before the Church the claims and the needs of this University for an endowment, and of taking such other action, individually or collectively, as may, in their judgment, tend to secure this result.

The petition of Mrs. Mary W. Van Ness was, on motion of the Bishop of Louisiana, referred to the Local Standing Committee on Board and Boarding Houses.

The petition of Frand Lautzenhars and Jef. Messick was referred to the Committee on Propositions and Grievances, who made the following report:

Report

OF THE COMMITTEE ON PROPOSITIONS AND GRIEVANCES.

The Committee on Propositions and Grievances have examined the complaint hereby submitted, and asks the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the matter of the grievance complaint of Frand Lautzenhars and Jef. Messick be referred to the Vice-Chancellor and the Health Officer for action.

ELLISON CAPERS, *Chairman*.

The report was received and the resolution adopted.

The report of the Reverend J. A. Van Hoose, Endowment Treasurer, was read and received.

The Committee on the Grammar School made the following report, which was adopted:

Report

OF THE COMMITTEE ON GRAMMAR SCHOOL.

The Grammar School Committee respectfully report:

That on August 2, 1893, the Executive Committee of this Board elected Mr. Huse, Master of the Grammar School, under the following resolution:

Resolved, That Reginald M. Huse be elected to the position of Head Master of the Grammar School, at a salary of $1,500 per annum, and that the Vice-Chancellor be requested to telegraph Mr. Huse immediately.

This position is different from that of a Professor in the University, and this election is now before this Board for approval. By the Digest of the laws of the University, page 45, the Master's election having been made by a Committee, during a recess of this Board, must now be ratified or rejected. The Committee therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the action of the Executive Committee in electing Mr. Huse as Head Master of the Grammar School, at a salary of $1,500 for the last year be ratified, and that he be re-elected to the same position at the same salary for the next year, and that the Secretary of this Board notify Mr. Huse of his re-election.

Respectfully submitted,

ELLISON CAPERS,
W. K. MILLER,
Committee.

Mr. Fairbanks offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That in calculating the services of the professors and instructors in the University, the year is understood to be the two terms, of twenty weeks each.

Pending its discussion, the Board took a recess until 3 o'clock P. M.

WEDNESDAY, August 1, 3 o'clock P. M.

The Board re-assembled at 3 o'clock, and was called to order by the Chancellor.

The Committee on Law Department submitted their report, which, with accompanying resolutions, was adopted.

Report

OF THE COMMITTEE ON LAW DEPARTMENT.

To the Honorable Board of Trustees of The University of the South.

Your Committee on the Law Department of this University beg leave to submit the following report:

We have duly considered the report of the Vice-Chancellor and have carefully examined the report of the Dean of this Department. We have also had a conference with both the Vice-Chancellor and the Dean touching the matters reported by them, and as to the progress and management of the school.

We are gratified to report that this department has been economically managed, with a marked degree of success, and without any expense to the University. The Dean has heretofore assumed all risk and responsibility, and has practically as-

sumed all the duties of this department. He has also taught eight hours a week in the Department of Finance and Economy, from which he received $500 from the University. He received from the tuition in the Law Department only $693, for one year's services, which would make his salary from all sources aggregate $1,193. We think the Dean of this department should receive the commendation of the Board for the success attained, and for his faithful and earnest work done and performed, without any aid from the University.

We have given due consideration to the several recommendations of the Dean of the Law Department, and append herewith resolutions embodying what we deem the proper disposition of the same, and upon which we ask the favorable action of the Board.

We would further report that the Dean calls attention to the great need of a Law Library, but as we deem it inexpedient for the Board to make any appropriation for this purpose, we make no recommendation touching this subject, but for the information of the members we suggest that a gift of the following volumes would be of great help to the instructors in this department: "Parsons on Contracts," "Washburn on Real Property," "Stephens' Pleading," "Bishop's Criminal Law," "Adams Equity," "United States Supreme Court Reports."

Your Committee append the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the application of the Dean of the Law Department touching the question of additional space for his work, be and is hereby referred to the Vice-Chancellor, for such action as he may deem wise, and as the circumstances will justify.

Resolved, That the matriculation fee in the Law Department be and is hereby abolished, and that instead thereof, a graduation fee of $10 be charged.

Resolved, That the degree of Bachelor of Laws (L.B.) be conferred upon the graduates in the Law Department who are reported as having satisfactorily finished the prescribed course.

Resolved, That Professor Burr J. Ramage, Ph.D., be and is hereby elected Dean of the Law Department for the remainder of the professional term.

Resolved, That the salary of Professor Ramage shall be $1,200, $500 of which shall be paid out of the funds of the Academic Department for instruction in the school of Finance and Economy, and $700 from the funds of the Law Department. This salary of $1,200 is guaranteed by the University. If the receipts in the Law Department, after paying the above $700 and other necessary expenses of the department, shall be sufficient, the additional sum of $300 shall be paid, or so much thereof as the above excess of receipts may enable the Treasurer to pay.

Resolved, That no fees in this department shall be remitted by the Dean, except by consent and approval of the Vice-Chancellor.

JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., *Chairman.*

The resolution of Mr. Fairbanks, pending at the hour of recess, was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Georgia, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this Board be returned to the residents of Sewanee for their bountiful hospitality.

The resolution was unanimously adopted by a rising vote.

The Bishop of Georgia renewed his nomination of the Reverend Wm. Dudley Powers, D.D., as Commissioner of Endowment.

On motion of the Bishop of Georgia, it was

Resolved, That the matter of the appointment of Endowment Commissioner be referred to the Episcopal members of the Board, with power to act.

On motion of the Reverend Mr. Reese, it was

Resolved, That the question of conferring the Degree of D.C.L. on George Zabriskie, Esq., be referred to the Committee on Degrees.

The Committee made the following report, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the honorary degree of D.C.L. be conferred upon George Zabriskie, Esq.

On motion of the Reverend Mr. Bratton, it was

Resolved, That the Assistant Bishop of Tennessee and Mr. Fairbanks be appointed a committee to supervise the recording and printing of the proceeeings of the Board, and that 200 copies of the same be published and copies sent by the Vice-Chancellor to the members of this Board, and all officers and professors ot the University.

On motion, the Board adjourned until 9 o'clock to-morrow morning.

SEVENTH DAY

THURSDAY, August 2, 1894.

The Board was called to order by the Chancellor at 9:30 o'clock.

The minutes of yesterday were read, amended, and approved.

On motion of Mr. Miller, the following resolution

was adopted and referred to the Executive Committee for action:

Resolved, That the Executive Committee and Vice-Chancellor be requested to have collected at once all debts due to the University, particularly those specified in the report of the Finance Committee and those due the Supply Department.

On motion of Mr. Fairbanks, it was

Resolved, That the application of Sam Berry for extension of premises be referred to the Executive Committee.

The Bishop of North Carolina, at the request of the Chancellor, reported to the Board that, in accordance with their appointment yesterday, the Bishops in attendance upon this meeting have had under their consideration the question of raising an endowment for the University, and have taken action as follows:

Report

OF THE BISHOPS IN ATTENDANCE, ON ENDOWMENT FOR UNIVERSITY.

1. The Chancellor has been requested to arrange for a presentation of the claims and needs of the University to the Churchmen of the cities of New York, Boston, and Philadelphia, during the month of October, in the present year, and to call upon the other Episcopal members of the Board to render such assistance in this work as he may deem desirable.

2. They have elected as Commissioner of Endowment the Reverend Wm. Dudley Powers, D.D., of Alabama, and have appointed to advise and coöperate with him a Committee consisting of the Bishop of Louisiana, the Bishop of Georgia, and the Assistant Bishop of Tennessee.

In accepting the election the Reverend W. D. Powers expressed his sense of the responsibilities of the position, and his spirit of deep devotion to the interests of the University.

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina, it was

Resolved, That the Endowment Treasurer be authorized to pay the necessary expenses of the Commissioner of Endowment.

The Board took a recess until after Commencement exercises.

The Board re-assembled at the time specified.

On motion of the Reverend Mr. Reese, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this Board be and are hereby tendered to George Zabriskie, Esq., for his eloquent and instructive oration delivered to-day.

The minutes of to-day's session were read and approved.

There being no further business, on motion, the Board adjourned after prayers and the benediction by the Chancellor.

THOS. U. DUDLEY, *Chancellor,*
And President of the Board of Trustees.

Attest:
JOHN KERSHAW, *Secretary.*

APPENDIX.

Report

OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Your Committee herewith submit the following report of the receipts and disbursements in the various departments of the University for the past year:

Theological Department.

Receipts.

From Dioceses:		
Alabama	$ 81 75	
Arkansas	30 00	
East Carolina	96 80	
Florida, balance due July, 1893	50 00	
Georgia	290 87	
Kentucky	338 16	
Louisiana	152 40	
Mississippi	150 05	
North Carolina	180 93	
Northern Texas	43 16	
South Carolina	510 60	
Southern Florida	00	
Tennessee	97 49	
Texas	00	
Western Texas	150 00	
University of the South, int. on Tustin fund	250 00	
Miscellaneous sources	545 71	— $2,967 92

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT, *Continued.*

Disbursements.

Rev. W. P. DuBose, S.T.D	$ 991 50	
Rev. W. A. Guerry	986 71	
Rev. W. T. Manning	945 00	
Printing, etc	25 70	
Cash on hand	19 01	— $2,967 92

Your Committee on Finance have examined the report of the Treasurer and find the same correct. They submit the following report:

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.

Receipts.

Tuition fees, Trinity Term, 1893	$ 3,757 14	
Sale of chemicals, etc., 1893	114 80	
Tuition fees, Lent Term, 1894	2,540 90	
Sale of chemicals, etc., 1894	17 78	
Borrowed from various sources	7,759 15	— $14,189 77

Disbursements.

Salaries, Trinity Term, 1893	$ 7,109 62	
Chemicals, oils, etc	265 84	
Salaries, Lent Term, 1894	4,990 00	
Printing and advertising	1,411 20	
Chemicals, etc	413 11	— $14,189 77

Recapitulation.

Deficit in this department	$ 7,759 15
Unpaid salaries for July	1,810 00
Total deficit	$ 9,569 15

Corporation Department.

Receipts.

Cash bal. on hand Aug. 1, '93		$ 256 49	
Endowments		617 56	
Hotel		450 00	
Hill Legacy		812 00	
Decatur R. R. dividend		17 95	
Medical Department		2,081 50	
Offertory		387 61	
Printing office		1,789 80	
Rents		2,397 79	
Supply Department		1,896 53	
Supply Store		3,000 00	
Scholarships:			
S. Andrew's	$690 00		
Walburg	664 65		
Van Hoose	300 00		
S. Luke's	200 00 —	1,854 65	
Tustin bequest		12,311 75	
Royalty		75 77	
Bishop Sessums, borrowed		1,500 00	
B. L. Wiggins, borrowed		3,500 00	
L. Pillet, borrowed		900 00	
Chicago Exhibit		25 00	
Medical fees paid (def.)		588 05	— $34,462 45

CORPORATION DEPARTMENT, *Continued.*

Disbursements.

Waterworks		$ 409 57	
Sundry items of expense		2,361 70	
Endowments		72 50	
G. R. Fairbanks		82 55	
Hotel		1,720 10	
Hill legacy		275 00	
Coupons		1,308 00	
Medical Department		1,219 68	
Heating Grammar School		599 44	
Chapel expenses		405 19	
Printing office		3,445 91	
Rent commissions		55 49	
Supply Department		1,748 99	
Supply Store		3,342 78	
Scholarships:			
S. Andrew's	$ 685 66		
Walburg	673 25		
Van Hoose	300 00		
S. Luke's	454 45		
Barnwell	560 30 —	2,673 66	
Tustin bequest		157 90	
Walsh Building		26 15	
Cash on hand		876 84	
Deficit, August, 1893		6,599 71	
Disbursed in Academic Dep.		7,081 39 —	$ 34,462 45
Deficit in this Department			$ 7,081 39
Due this department by Academic Department			7,081 39

Medical Department.

Receipts.

Tuition fees, etc.	$2,081 50

Disbursements.

Cadavers	$100 00	
Postage and catalogues	164 00	
Salaries, advertising, microscopes, sundry expenses	955 68	
Cash balance on hand	861 82	$2,081 50

But in this statement certain accounts, due and unpaid, do not appear, and we must, in its consideration, also consider the Vice-Chancellor's estimate of its receipts and disbursements, which do not appear on the University Treasurer's books, he being simply the depository of this department. The Vice-Chancellor estimates as follows:

Receipts.

Total receipts	$2,729 50

Disbursements.

Salaries of professors and instructors	$2,500 00	
Catalogues and other printing	427 75	
Advertising	150 00	
Postage	184 00	
Cadavers	100 00	
Microscopes	138 18	
Sundry expenses	24 55	$3,524 48

Recapitulation.

Disbursements	$3,524 48
Receipts	2,729 50
Estimated deficit	$ 794 98

Grammar School Department.

Receipts.

Tuition, Trinity Term, 1893	$ 2,085 56	
Tuition, Lent Term, 1894	1,742 77	
Board, Lent Term 1894	1,691 60	$ 5,519 93

Disbursements.

Salaries, Trinity Term, 1893	$ 1,587 41	
Salaries, Lent Term, 1894	1,320 00	
Cash board, Lent Term, 1894	1,869 50	
Expended in other departments	743 02	$ 5,519 93

Profit in this Department, $743.02

Gymnasium Department.

Receipts.

Fees	$ 646 50	
Dr. Caskie Harrison	300 00	$ 946 50

Disbursements.

Salary	$ 700 00	
Bath house, etc	311 66	$ 1,011 66

Deficit in this Department, $65.16

The Supply Store.

Dr.

Merchandise bought, showcases, scales, etc	$ 6,239 92	

Cr.

Amount paid on merchandise	5,061 17	
Balance due		$ 1,178 75

Tee Supply Store, *Continued.*

In this amount of purchased stock is included $2,216.03 which was bought for the University, and charged at the cost price. On this, therefore, there can not be expected any profit.

Assets.

Stock on hand (estimated)	$ 2,500 00	
Cash on hand and in bank	924 58	
Outstanding accounts	1,091 61	— $ 4,516 19

Liabilities.

Due for merchandise	$ 1,178 75	
Due employés	45 83	— $ 1,224 58

Recapitulation

Assets	$ 4,516 17
Liabilities	1,224 58
Excess of assets	$ 3,291 61

General Summary.

Deficits.

The deficits in the various Departments are as follows:

Academic	$ 9,569 15	
Corporation	7,081 39	
Medical	794 98	
Gymnasium	65 16	— $ 17,510 68
Against this, however, should be noticed the profits in the Grammar School	$ 743 02	— $ 743 02
Total deficit		$ 16,767 66

General Summary, *Continued.*

Immediate Liabilities.

B. L. Wiggins	$ 2,000 00	
L. Pillet	900 00	
Medical Department	861 62	
Salaries, July	1,810 00	
Tustin bequest interest due Theological Department	853 38	
Hill legacy	537 00	
Supply Department	75 00	— $ 7,037 00

Assets.

To meet this we have assets as follows:

Balance on hand		$ 776 84	
Academic Fees, uncollected		495 35	
Grammar Fees, uncollected		202 08	
Board uncollected, Grammar School		1,046 58	
Supply Store		331 53	
Rents		1,300 00	
Printing Office:			
Sewanee Review	$ 1,015 35		
Journal Dio. Tenn. '93	248 00		
Journal Dio. Tenn. '94	224 00		
Uncollected bills	129 39		
Note	85 00		
Sewanee Times	170 95	— 1,872 71	
Cotten House, G. R. Fairbanks		82 55	
Colmore Hotel rent		550 00	— $ 6,757 62

Recapitulation.

Immediate liabilities	$ 7,037 00
Assets	6,757 62
Balance unprovided for	$ 279 38

GENERAL SUMMARY, *Continued.*

Liabilities.

B. L. Wiggins		$ 4,000 00		
L. Pillet		900 00		
Medical Department		862 82		
Salaries to Aug. 1		1,810 00		
Tustin bequest int. due Theological Dept		853 38		
University Hotel:				
C. R. Stearns	$ 650 00			
W. B. Nauts	350 00			
B. L. Wiggins	559 26			
T. L. Conner	840 00—	2,399 26		
Barnwell legacy		6,000 00		
Supply Store, L. Louin		3,000 00		
Hill legacy, bal. due		537 00		
Supply dept., old bills		75 00		
Tustin fund		18,582 47		
University bonds outstanding		34,900 00		
Interest unpaid		525 00	— $	74,444 93

Assets.

University Buildings, etc. (estimated)	$ 210,000 00			
Texas lands	6,558 60			
Walsh Memorial b'l'dg	40,000 00 —	256,558 60		
Assets before named as immediately available		6,757 62	— $	263,316 22

Louisiana notes, endowment notes, rents, and other old claims, the value of which this committee is unable to estimate.

Hill legacy, now in litigation, probable value $32,000.

Recomendations and Resolutions.

Your Committee find the financial status of the University as grave as reported last year. It is true that the available resources seem to furnish the means to satisfy the immediate liabilities, but this result has been in some degree affected by the absorption of the Tustin Bequest, more than $18,000 of which has already been spent. The present condition of the finances cannot much longer continue without disastrous termination. So far providential interpositions in the way of bequests have enabled us to successfully meet our constant succession of exegencies, but bequests cannot be depended upon as any such means. It is time that the fifteen Southern Dioceses are taught that this is their property and that its good work, and the perpetual accomplishment of its purpose may be had only through their faithful performance of their duty. As they own anything, so do they own this, and as they support anything so must they support this institution.

Your Committee commend the Treasurer, Mr. R. M. DuBose, for his indefatigable energy in the performance of his duties, and desire to say that he deserves the thanks of this Board for his good and faithful work.

There has been some difficulty in previous years in procuring clear financial reports from the Treasurer's office except through excessive labor on the part of your Committee.

They therefore recommend that the Treasurer shall immediately, with the beginning of the Trinity Term open new books, to be kept as the Finance Committee shall direct.

They further recommend that all reports and accounts which should come to the Treasurer from subordinate officers or departments be required in his hands on the 15th of July of each year.

Your Committee believe that the establishment of the Supply Store was wise, and that a handsome profit may reasonably be expected from it. The report of the store appended furnishes but an estimate, but that estimate appears to

your Committee but reasonable and favorable. It will be difficult, if possible, in July for the Storekeeper to make the Board of Trustees a full and accurate statement and report, as this would require him in his busiest season to personally take an inventory of his stock which could not be done much under two weeks.

They therefore, recommend that Storekeeper take his inventory and make report to the Executive Committee on the 15th of March, and that the Executive Committee furnish the Finance Committee with this report at the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees.

They also recommend that the Treasurer be authorized to borrow $3,000 to pay his pressing liabilities.

Your Committee find that on the list of students, 300 in number, it appears that for Trinity term 79 and for Lent term 129 pay no tuition.* They in no wise condemn the policy of giving these young men free tuition, on the contrary they rather esteem this policy, conservatively executed, of value to the University. It does not increase the expense of the University and it does increase the influence exerted in the University's behalf, as it increases the number of its friends. Your Committee call attention to it in order to explain the apparent contradiction of so large a student roll and so small an amount received from tuition fees.

Your Committee note with sincere regret the very, and unreasonably small, contributions for the support of the Theological department, during the past year. Except in the case of South Carolina, not a single Diocese has satisfied our expectation. Three Dioceses have contributed nothing. The professors in our seminary have received less than a thousand dollars each during the past year. We cannot but argue that this exhibits an unpardonable negligence and lack of generosity

---

* TRINITY TERM—Academic, 26; Medical, 0; Law, 8; Grammar School, 16; Theological, 29.

LENT TERM—Academic, 20; Law, 12; Medical, 48; Theological 28; Grammar School, 21.

in our respective Dioceses, and the requirement of an unreasonable sacrifice on the part of these faithful teachers of our Southern candidates for Holy Orders.

The only remedy for this state of affairs lies entirely within the several Dioceses. We therefore urge the Trustees to present the claims of this department of the University more fervently to their constituency, and more assiduously try to increase their respective contributions.

Your Committee recommend the passage of the appended resolutions:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be and is hereby instructed to open a new set of books, and to keep the same under the specific instructions of the Finance Committee.

Resolved, That all officers and employes, who report to the Treasurer, shall render him annually their report and statement of their unpaid bills on the 15th of July.

Resolved, That the Storekeeper render the Executive Committtee his report annually on the 15th of March, and that the eaid Executive Committee transmit it to the Finance Committee immediately, if necessary, and if not so necessary, present it to the Finance Committee at the meeting of the Board of Trustees.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be and is hereby authorized to borrow the sum of $3,000, if so much be necessary, to meet his pressing liabilities.

JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.,
FREDERICK F. REESE,
W. DUDLEY POWERS,
W. K. MILLER,
G. R. FAIRBANKS,
Committee.

INDEX.

PAGE

COMMITTEES: Reports of

- On Bishops, on Endowment Fund ... 71
- On Board and Boarding Houses ... 57
- On Buildings and Lands ... 33
- On Constitution and Statutes ... 21, 57
- On Costumes and Badges ... 60
- On Degrees ... 25
- On Endowment ... 29, 62–63
- On Finance ... 73, 84
- On Grammar School ... 66
- On Hill Legacy ... 31, 49
- On Law Department ... 67
- On Medical Department ... 25
- On Order and Discipline ... 20, 53
- On Organization ... 40
- On Propositions and Grievances ... 26, 47, 65
- On Revision Statutes, etc ... 19
- On Rules of Order ... 46
- On Sanitary Measures ... 28
- On Theological Department ... 45
- On Tustin Fund ... 52
- On Unfinished Business ... 28

Constitution, Amendment Article 15, adopted 22

ELECTIONS:
Of Commissioner of Endowment 71
Of Commencement Orator for 1895 32
Of Dean Academic Department 55
Of Dean Theological Department 56
Of Endowment Committee 55
Of Endowment Treasurer 56
Of three members Executive Committee 55
Of Finance Committee 13
Of Head Master of Grammar School 65

Hebdomadal Board 12
Members Board of Trustees, Bishops 3–4
Members Board of Trustees, Clerical and Lay 5–6
Officers and Instructors 9–12

REPORTS OF OFFICERS:
Of Commissioner Endowment Fund 63
Of Treasurer of University 22
Endowment Fund 62

RESOLUTIONS:
Accepting Hill Legacy 49
All debts be collected at once 71
Appointing Rev. J. Fearnley instructor 44
Arts and Sciences, creating faculty of 42
Of Bishops on Endowment 71
Bishops to nominate scholarships annually 44
Bishops to act as Committee to secure Endowment 65
Cancel Mortgage, A. T. McNeal requested to 53

RESOLUTIONS: *Continued.*

Committee to supervise publication of minutes 70
Dean Theological Dept. to inform Trustees 51
Degrees, establishing new schedule of 42
Degree D.C.L. on Geo. Zabriskie, conferring of 70
Dr. Caskie Harrison, thanks to 36
Endowment Commissioner appointment referred to Bishops 69
Expenses of Endowment Commissioner to be paid by Endowment Treasurer 72
Expenses Hill litigation, how paid 50
Expenses and Organization, for committee on 40
Faculty Arts and Sciences, organization of 58
Dean of 58
Free Scholarships, referred to Executive Com 59
Hyatt, McBurney & Co. claim, relative to 48
Interest Tustin fund, Treasurer to pay Theo. dept 52
James Hill scholarships, arrangement of 50
How appointed to 50
John Francis Potter, gift of 63
Law Department, no fees in to be remitted without consent of Vice-Chancellor 69
List free or reduced rate students to be furnished by Vice-Chancellor annually 60
Medical and Law Departments, continuance of 43
Referring same to Executive Committee 43
Memorial on death of Bishop Lyman 38
Rev. Dr. Hodgson 36
Metaphysics and Mathematics, chairs of 43
Officers to report to Treasurer July 15th 84

RESOLUTIONS: *Continued.*

Prof. Ramage, of Law Department, salary of 69
Requirements for Degrees, changes in 58
R. M. Huse, Master Grammar School, election of 66
Rev. Mr. Guerry to instruct in reading, etc 46
Rev. A. W. Knight for elocution medal, thanks to 43
Rev. Dr. Shoup, complimentary to 42
S. Luke's Memorial Hall, water to be supplied 46
Salaries, rule followed in adjusting payment of 67
Scholarships, Vice-Chancellor to furnish list of 40
Settlement Hill litigation, A. T. McNeal to make 51
Silas McBee, Commissioner Endowment, thanks to 64
Storekeeper to report annually March 15th 84
Thanks to A. T. McNeal, Esq 51
Thanks to residents Sewanee for hospitality 69
Thanks to Geo. Zabriskie, Esq., for oration 72
Treasurer to open new books 84
authorized to borrow money 84
Treasurer Theological Department in Dioceses, Clerical Trustees for 45
Tustin Fund, unpaid interest to Theological dept 46

Standing Committees appointed 16–17
Standing Committees 7–8

STATUTES:

Statute 2, amendment adopted 21
Statute 14, amendment adopted 21

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH PAPERS

SERIES B., NUMBER 80.

Board of Trustees Proceedings

Sewanee, Tenn., July 25 to August 1, 1895.

SEWANEE, TENN.
THE UNIVERSITY PRESS
1895.

Officers of the Board

RT. REV. THOS. U. DUDLEY, D D., LL.D., Louisville, Ky.,
Chancellor and President of the Board.

REV. JOHN KERSHAW, ... Sumter, S. C.
Secretary.

Board of Trustees

THE BISHOPS

RT. REV. THOS. U. DUDLEY, D.D., LL.D.,
Bishop of Kentucky ..... Louisville
Chancellor and President of the Board.

RT. REV. RICHARD H. WILMER, D.D.,
Bishop of Alabama ..... Mobile

RT. REV. CHARLES T. QUINTARD, S.T.D., LL.D.,
Bishop of Tennessee ..... Sewanee

RT. REV. HENRY N. PIERCE, D.D., LL.D.,
Bishop of Arkansas ..... Little Rock

RT. REV. ALEXANDER C. GARRETT, .DD., LL.D.,
Missionary Bishop of Northern Texas ..... Dallas

RT. Rev. HUGH MILLER THOMPSON, D.D.,
Bishop of Mississippi ..... Oxford

RT. REV. ALFRED A. WATSON, D.D.,
Bishop of East Carolina ..... Wilmington

RT. REV. EDWIN G. WEED, D.D.,
Bishop of Florida — Jacksonville

RT. REV. JAMES S. JOHNSTON, D.D.,
Missionary Bishop of Western Texas — San Antonio

RT. REV. HENRY M. JACKSON, D.D.,
Assistant Bishop of Alabama — Montgomery

RT. REV. DAVIS SESSUMS, D.D.,
Bishop of Louisiana — New Orleans

RT. REV. CLELAND K. NELSON, D.D.,
Bishop of Georgia — Atlanta

RT. REV. GEO. H. KINSOLVING, D.D.,
Bishop of Texas — Austin

RT. REV. WILLIAM C. GRAY, D.D.,
Missionary Bishop of Southern Florida — Orlando

RT. REV. ELLISON CAPERS, D.D.,
Bishop of South Carolina — Columbia

RT. REV. THOMAS F. GAILOR, D.D.,
Assistant Bishop of Tennessee — Memphis

RT. REV. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D.D.,
Bishop of North Carolina — Raleigh

CLERICAL AND LAY TRUSTEES

Alabama

Rev. W. Dudley Powers, D.D., Montgomery.
J. B. Jones, M.A., Montgomery. J. L. Cobbs, Montgomery.

Arkansas

Rev. John Davis, B.A., Little Rock.
R. W. Sherwood, Pine Bluff. R. B. Bancroft, Hot Springs.

North Carolina

Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D., Salisbury.
Wm. L. London, Pittsboro. Wm. A. Smith, Ansonville.

South Carolina

Rev. T. D. Bratton, B.D., Spartanburg.
Henry E. Young, Charleston. Thos. Pinckney, Charleston.

East Carolina.

Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Chocowinity.
Wm. B. Shepard, Edenton. J. B. Bonner, Aurora.

Florida

Rev. R. E. Grubb, Jacksonville.
G. R. Fairbanks, Fernandina. W. W. Hampton, Gainesville.

Georgia

Rev. F. F. Reese, Macon.
W. K. Miller, Augusta. Z. D. Harrison, Atlanta.

Louisiana

Rev. W. T. D. Dalzell, D.D., Shreveport.
G. R. Westfeldt, New Orleans. W. Guion, Napoleonville.

Mississippi

Rev. J. A. Harris, Pass Christian.
A. C. Leigh, Grenada. G. W. Howard, M.D., Vicksburg.

Tennessee

Rev. Joseph E. Martin, D.D., Jackson.
H. H. Lurton, Nashville. A. T. McNeal, Bolivar.

Texas

Rev. C. M. Beckwith, Houston.
R. L. Brown, Austin. Llewellyn Aubrey, Marshall.

Northern Texas

Rev. Hudson Stuck, Dallas.
W. S. Simpkins, Dallas. J. L. Autry, Corsicana.

Western Texas.

Rev. F. R. Starr, Gonzales.
W. P. Finley, M.A., San Antonio. David Gregg, Luling.

Kentucky

Rev. Reverdy Estill, D.D., Louisville.
F. H. Dudley, Winchester. Wm. Soaper, Henderson.

Southern Florida.

Rev. Charles M. Gray, Ocala.
H. W. Greetham, Orlando. J. G. Reardon, Ocala.

ASSOCIATE ALUMNI TRUSTEES

Rev. A. W. Knight, Atlanta, Ga.
C. P. Hammond, Americus, Ga.
Silas McBee, Lincolnton, N. C.

Standing Committees

TO ACT DURING THE RECESS OF THE BOARD.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

RT. REV. T.U.DUDLEY, D.D.,LL.D.,*ex-officio*, Louisville, Ky.
Chairman.

RT. REV. T. F. GAILOR, S.T.D ..... Term expires 1896
RT. REV. C. K. NELSON, D.D ..... Term expires 1898
RT. REV. H. M. JACKSON, D.D ..... Term expires 1897
REV. J. A. VANHOOSE ..... Term expires 1896
REV. W. D. POWERS, D.D ..... Term expires 1897
REV. A. W. KNIGHT ..... Term expires 1898
MR. G. R. FAIRBANKS, *Secretary* ..... Term expires 1896
MR. A. T. McNEAL ..... Term expires 1898
MR. Z. D. HARRISON ..... Term expires 1897

FINANCE COMMITTEE

RT. REV. J. B. CHESHIRE, D.D ..... Raleigh, N. C.
REV. W. D. POWERS, D.D ..... Montgomery, Ala.
REV. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D ..... Salisbury, N. C.
REV. F. F. REESE ..... Macon, Ga.
MR. THOMAS PINCKNEY ..... Charleston, S. C.
MR. G. R. FAIRBANKS ..... Fernandina, Fla.
MR. W. K. MILLER ..... Augusta, Ga.

ENDOWMENT COMMITTEE

Rt. Rev. C. K. NELSON ..... Atlanta, Ga
Rev. W. D. POWERS, D.D. ..... Montgomery, Ala.
Mr. H. H. LURTON ..... Nashville, Tenn.

DISCIPLINE AND ORDER COMMITTEE.

Rt. Rev. T. U. DUDLEY, D.D., LL.D., ... Louisville, Ky.
Mr. B. L. WIGGINS, M.A., Vice-Chancellor ..... Sewanee, Tenn.
Rt. Rev. T. F. GAILOR, D.D ..... Memphis, Tenn.
Rev. W. T. D. DALZELL, D.D ..... Shreveport, La.
Mr. G. R. FAIRBANKS ..... Fernandina, Fla.

COMMISSIONER OF ENDOWMENT

Rev. W. DUDLEY POWERS, D.D. ..... Montgomery, Ala.

The University of the South

OFFICERS OF INSTRUCTION AND GOVERNMENT

B. LAWTON WIGGINS, M.A.,
Vice-Chancellor.

B. LAWTON WIGGINS, M.A.,
Professor of Ancient Languages.

WILLIAM P. DuBOSE, S.T.D.,
Dean of the Theological Department and Professor of Exegesis and Moral Science.

CAMERON PIGGOT, M.D.,
Professor of Chemistry and Geology.

WILLIAM P. TRENT, M.A.,
Dean of the Department of Arts and Sciences and Professor of English and History.

BENJAMIN W. WELLS, Ph.D.,
Professor of Modern Languages.

J. S. CAIN, M.D.,
Dean of the Medical Department and Professor of Practice of Medicine.

HUGH R. MILLER, M.D.,
Professor of Anatomy.

T. HILLIARD WOOD, M.D.,
Professor Diseases Eye, Ear, and Throat.

J. B. MURFREE, M.D.,
Professor of Surgery.

BURR J. RAMAGE, Ph.D.,
Dean of the Law Department and Professor of Common and Statute Law.

WILLIAM B. YOUNG, M.D.,
Professor of Gynæcology.

WILLIAM B. HALL, M.A., M.D.,
Professor of Physiology, Materia Medica, and Botany.

Rev. WILLIAM A. GUERRY, M.A., B.D.,
Professor of Homiletics and Pastoral Theology.

JOHN ROSS, M.D.,
Professor of Obstetrics.

Rev. GREENOUGH WHITE, M.A., B.D.,
Professor of Ecclesiastical History.

Rev. REGINALD H. STARR, D.D.,
Professor of Dogmatic Theology.

Rev. F. A. SHOUP, D.D.,
Professor of Metaphysics and Acting Professor of Physics.

SAMUEL M. BARTON, Ph.D.,
Professor of Mathematics.

WILLIAM B. NAUTS, M.A.,
Associate Professor of Ancient Languages.

JAMES W. HANDLY, M.D.,
Associate Professor of Genito-Urinary Diseases.

RT. REV. THOMAS F. GAILOR, M.A., S.T.D.,
Lecturer in Canon Law.

ROBERT B. LEES, M.D., D.D.S.,
Lecturer on Oral and Dental Surgery.

J. EDWARD MILES,
Instructor in Physical Culture.

S. D. WILCOX,
Instructor in Commercial Courses.

GEORGE RENEAU RAU,
Demonstrator of Anatomy and Microscopy.

REV. WILLIAM A. GUERRY, M.A., B.D.,
Chaplain.

ROBERT M. DUBOSE,
Treasurer.

W. B. HALL, M.A., M.D.,
Health Officer.

S. D. WILCOX,
Registrar.

J. CRAIK MORRIS, M.A.,
Proctor.

REYNOLD M. KIRBY-SMITH,
ALEXANDER G. BLACKLOCK,
ARTHUR M. YOUNG,
Pro-Proctors.

S. D. WILCOX,
Acting Librarian.

HEBDOMADAL BOARD

This Board is elected by the Board of Trustees to act as a council of advice in the government of the University.

B. LAWTON WIGGINS, M.A., Vice-Chancellor, *ex-officio*, *Chairman.*

WILLIAM P. DuBOSE, S.T.D.
CAMERON PIGGOT, M.D.
WILLIAM P. TRENT, M.A.
BENJAMIN W. WELLS, Ph.D.
JOHN S. CAIN, M.D.
BURR J. RAMAGE, Ph.D.
W. B. HALL, M.A., M.D.
Rev. W. A. GUERRY, B.D.
Rev. F. A. SHOUP, D.D.
Rev. REGINALD H. STARR, D.D.
SAMUEL M. BARTON, Ph.D.

Journal of Proceedings

Of the Board of Trustees of The University of the South.

FIRST DAY.

SEWANEE, TENNESSEE, July 25, 1895.

The Board of Trustees of the University of the South inaugurated its annual meeting by a special service held in S. Augustine's Chapel at 9 o'clock A.M. The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop of Kentucky, Chancellor of the University, assisted by the Right Reverend the Bishop of Georgia, the Right Reverend the Bishop of North Carolina, the Right Reverend the Bishop of Southern Florida, and the Chaplain of the University.

The Chancellor delivered his annual address at this service.

After the service at the Chapel, the Board assembled in Convocation House, and was called to order by the Chancellor.

The roll was called and the Trustees answered to their names as follows:

The Bishop of Kentucky, Chancellor.

The Bishop of North Carolina.

The Bishop of Georgia.

The Missionary Bishop of Southern Florida.

The Assistant Bishop of Tennessee.

The Reverend Doctors Dalzell, Estill, Martin, Powers and Murdoch.

The Reverend Messrs. Bratton, Davis, Knight, Stuck, and Gray.

Messrs. G. R. Fairbanks, W. W. Hampton, Henry E. Young, Thomas Pinckney, G. W. Howard, A. C. Leigh, F. H. Dudley, Z. D. Harrison, W. K. Miller, J. L. Autry, W. P. Finley, and Silas McBee, of the Alumni Trustees.

The Secretary having reported that a quorum was present, the Chancellor declared the Board duly organized.

The Chancellor announced the death of Bishop Howe, of South Carolina, since the last meeting of this Board.

On motion of the Bishop of Georgia, it was

Resolved, That a committee be appointed by the Chair to prepare suitable resolutions on the decease of the Right Reverend W. B. W. Howe, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of South Carolina and a member of this Board.

The Chancellor appointed as such committee the Bishop of Georgia, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Reverend Doctor Dalzell, the Reverend Mr. Bratton, and Messrs. A. C. Leigh and Silas McBee.

On motion of the Assistant Bishop of Tennessee, it was

Resolved, That a Committee on Credentials be appointed at each meeting, to whom shall be referred all questions that may arise as to the election of any person to a seat in this Board.

The Chancellor named as such committee the Bishop of North Carolina, Messrs. G. W. Howard, and F. H. Dudley.

On motion, the Board took a recess until 3:30 o'clock P.M.

THURSDAY, July 25, 1895, 3:30 P.M.

The Boards re-assembled at 3:30 o'clock. The Chancellor announced the Standing Committees, as follows:

Constitution and Statutes

The Bishop of North Carolina, the Reverend Doctors Estill and Dalzell, and Messrs. Harrison and Fairbanks.

Committee on Organization

Chairman, the Chancellor, *ex-officio*, to consist of the following sub-committees: (*a*) Academic Department, (*b*) Theological Department, (*c*) Medical Department, (*d*) Law Department, (*e*) Grammar School.

(*a*) ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.—The Bishop of Georgia, the Reverend Doctor Powers, and Mr. W. K. Miller.

(*b*) THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.— The Assistant Bishop of Tennessee, the Reverend Mr. Bratton, and Mr. Silas McBee.

(*c*) MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.— The Reverend Doctor Dalzell, Messrs. G. W. Howard, and Thos. Pinckney.

(*d*) LAW DEPARMENT.— Messrs. Z. D. Harrison, W. W. Hampton, and A. T. McNeal.

(*e*) GRAMMAR SCHOOL.— The Bishop of North Carolina, the Reverend A. W. Knight. and Mr. A. C. Leigh.

Buildings and Lands

The Bishop of Southern Florida, the Reverend Doctor Murdoch, the Reverend Mr. Davis, and Messrs. Dudley and Fairbanks.

Propositions and Grievances

The Bishop of Georgia, the Reverend Hudson Stuck, Mr. H. E. Young.

Sanitary Measures

The Reverend C. M. Gray, the Reverend Doctor Dalzell, and Mr. Howard.

Board and Boarding Houses

The Reverend Doctor Martin, and Messrs. Pinckney and Autry.

Degrees

The Assistant Bishop of Tennessee, the Reverend Doctors Powers and Estill, and Messrs. McBee and Finley.

Unfinished Business

The Reverend Mr. Bratton and Mr. Leigh.

The report of the Executive Committee was read by Mr. G. R. Fairbanks, the Secretary, from the minute book of the committee.

The Board went into an election for three members of the Executive Committee. The Bishop of Georgia, the Reverend Mr. Knight, Mr. A. T. McNeal were nominated.

On motion of Mr. Z. D. Harrison, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary cast the ballot for the nominees named above.

The Secretary cast such ballot and the nominees were declared by the Chancellor to be elected.

The matter of election of an Endowment Commissioner being in order, the Reverend Doctor Powers was nominated for re-election.

On motion of the Reverend Mr. Bratton, the matter of this nomination was referred to the Bishops in attendance on the Board.

The election of a Commencement Orator and a Commencement Preacher for 1896 was referred to the Executive Committee.

The Committee appointed to prepare resolutions relative to the death of Bishop Howe, made report as follows. The report was adopted unanimously by a rising vote :

Memorial Resolutions

UPON THE DEATH OF THE LATE BISHOP HOWE, OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

At a meeting of the Board of Trustees of The University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee, held in Convocation Hall, July 25, 1895, the undersigned Committee was appointed to draft suitable resolutions memorial of the Right Reverend William Bell White Howe, D.D., LL.D., late Bishop of South Carolina.

Pursuant to this direction the Committee respectfully presents the following preamble and resolutions:

WHEREAS, It has seemed good to our Heavenly Father to remove from the scene of his earthly sojourn our well-beloved father in God, the Right Reverend William Bell White Howe, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of South Carolina, and has caused him to cease from his labors and trials, transferring him, as we doubt not, to ahigher sphere of duty, and giving him a place with the saints that are at rest in full hope of a joyous resurrection; and

WHEREAS, Bishop Howe combined in himself a rare scholarship with eminent piety; his commanding personality impressed all who knew him as of a truly great man, while in his innocency of life and modesty of bearing and speech, he displayed the completing qualities of a well-rounded christian character, deep in faith, fervent in hope, and broad in charity; be it

Resolved, That in the death of Bishop Howe the Church lost a loyal, active, and devout son; the Diocese a noble, consecrated Bishop, unvarying in holy zeal, unflinching in duty, and unswerving from the path of holiness and truth; The University of the South has parted with one of her ablest counsellors, a sincere friend and hearty supporter, upon whose unflagging interest we always relied and were never disappointed.

Resolved, That while bowing submissively to the Supreme Will, we offer to those who mourn this modest tribute of the veneration and esteem in which Bishop Howe is held by his as-

sociates and by all who are connected with this University, and place it upon the permanent records of the University, praying that with this servant of God we may have our perfect consummation of bliss, both of body and soul, in the eternal kingdom of our God and Saviour, Jesus Christ.

Resolved, That the Bishop of South Carolina be authorized to place in Convocation Hall a memorial brass, properly inscribed, in memory of Bishop Howe.

CLELAND KINLOCH NELSON,
JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE,
W. T. DICKINSON DALZELL,
THEODORE D. BRATTON,
A. C. LEIGH,
SILAS MCBEE,
Committee.

The Bishop of North Carolina called the attention of the Board to the resolution at the bottom of page 39 of the printed Journal of the Proceedings of 1894, and stated that the Diocese of North Carolina preferred to defray the expense of the mural tablet in Convocation Hall in memory of the late Bishop Lyman.

The Board adjourned until to-morrow morning at 9:30 o'clock.

SECOND DAY.

FRIDAY, July 26, 1895.

The Board assembled at 9:30 o'clock, and was called to order by the Chancellor.

Mr. A. T. McNeal reported himself present.

The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

The Bishop of Georgia read the

Report

OF THE COMMITTEE ON ENDOWMENT.

We have personally examined the securities in the keeping of the Endowment Treasurer, which are in good order.

We find that the interest on $5,000 of S. Andrew's Scholarship invested in Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Railroad bonds (File No. 12) was paid directly to the Treasurer of the University.

The certificate of indebtedness for $800, Central Railroad of Georgia, has been tendered to the Reorganization Committee through the Southern Bank, Savannah (File No. 17).

The endowment note of the Reverend J. A. VanHoose falls due August 1, 1895. At the request of the donor, your committee recommends that the note be extended.

We find a large number of unpaid notes turned over to the Endowment Treasurer by the Treasurer of the University, many of which we believe can be collected wholly or in part. Your committee will urge the collection of them as speedily as possible.

The cash book of the Endowment Treasurer is fully posted with proper vouchers, except in case of two small payments recently made to the Treasurer of the University. Following is an abstract of his cash book:

Receipts during the year		$4,466 63
Payments	$3,153 37	
Balance	1,313 26	$4,466 63

Your committee rejoices in the securing for the University of the Hill legacy, and offers thereupon the following recommendation:

Resolved, That the Committee on Endowment be autho-

rized to sell or cause to be sold the securities received under the bequest to the University by the late James Hill, of Mississippi, and after paying all expenses incident to recovering said securities, to invest the balance of the proceeds in loans secured by mortgages on real estate.

But one change was made in the investments of the University within the past year in the sum of $1,000. duly authorized by this committee.

CLELAND KINLOCH NELSON,
W. DUDLEY POWERS,
Committee.

At this juncture the Vice-Chancellor of the University appeared, and pending the reading of his annual report that of the Endowment Committee was laid upon the table for the present.

After reading his report and answering questions, the Vice-Chancellor retired.

On motion of Mr. G. R. Fairbanks the several portions of the Vice-Chancellor's report were referred to the appropriate Standing Committees of the Board.

The consideration of the report of the Endowment Committee was resumed. The report was received and the resolutions appended were adopted.

On motion of Mr. McBee, it was

Resolved, That the Sewanee Societies in East Carolina, and like societies in other Dioceses, be allowed to devote their annual offerings to the Theological Department.

On motion, the Board took a recess until 3:30 o'clock P.M.

FRIDAY, July 26, 3:30 o'clock P.M.

The Board assembled at 3:30 o'clock and was called to order by the Chancellor.

The Committee on Sanitary Measures made their report as follows, which was received:

Report

OF THE SANITARY COMMITTEE.

The Committee on Sanitary Measures having examined the report of the Health Officer, and from other information, are satisfied that the sanitary condition is better than for several years past and as good as we can expect without a better system of drainage than is naturally afforded. We feel sure that all is being done that can be done in this direction and therefore have no resolution to offer.

C. M. GRAY,
W. T. D. DALZELL,
G. W. HOWARD,
Committee.

The Committee on Credentials reported as to the matters referred to them that they possess satisfactory evidence that the Reverend Hudson Stuck of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Texas, has been elected Clerical Trustee in place of the Reverend Edwin Wickens, and that Mr. John L. Cobbs has been legally appointed a Lay Trustee for the Diocese of Alabama, and recommended that they be enrolled among the Trustees, which recommendation was, on motion, adopted by the Board.

The Secretary called the name of the Reverend Hudson Stuck, who answered thereto.

No further business appearing, the Board adjourned until to-morrow morning at 9:30 o'clock.

THIRD DAY.

SATURDAY, July 27, 1895.

The Board was called to order by the Chancellor at 10 o'clock A.M.

The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

The Committee on Unfinished Business made their report, which, on motion, was adopted.

Report

OF THE COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Committee on Unfinished Business beg leave respectfully to report:

That they have carefully examined the Journal of last year and find the following unfinished business, to-wit:

On page 40, a resolution offered by the Bishop of North Carolina.

On page 65, a resolution offered by the Reverend Mr. Reese.

On page 71, a resolution offered by Mr. Miller.

Respectfully submitted,

T. D. BRATTON,
A. C. LEIGH,
Committee.

The Committee on Board and Boarding Houses

made their report as follows, which was received:

Report

OF THE COMMITTEE ON BOARD AND BOARDING HOUSES.

The Committee to whom was referred the matter of Board and Boarding Houses report:

That they have visited a number of the Halls and find them in most excellent condition. The rooms are all comfortably and neatly furnished, well ventilated, and well cared for. The tables are satisfactory to the students, and no complaints have been made by the students or those who keep the Halls.

The price of board varies from $14.50 to $21.50 per month. A number of the students have lived in the Halls for years. Their attachment to their University homes is the best proof of the way they are conducted.

JOSEPH E. MARTIN,
THOMAS PINCKNEY,
J. L. AUTRY,
Committee.

The Committee on Degrees made their report as follows:

Report

OF THE COMMITTEE ON DEGREES.

The Committee on Degrees beg leave to report that they met on July 26, 1895, and organized by electing the Reverend Reverdy Estill Secretary, and after considering the several matters laid before them, proceeded to make the following recommendations:

Resolved, That the degree of Doctor of Divinity *ad eundum* be conferred upon the Reverend George Patterson, D.D., (*Univ. N. C.*) of Memphis, Tennessee.

Resolved, That the degree of Doctor of Divinity be con-

ferred upon the Reverend Professor E. C. Benson, M.A., of Kenyon College, Ohio, and the Reverend Thomas J. Beard, of Birmingham, Alabama.

Resolved, That the degree of Doctor of Civil Law be conferred upon Judge Charles H. Simonton, of South Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,

THOS. F. GAILOR,
W. DUDLEY POWERS,
REVERDY ESTILL,
SILAS MCBEE,
W. P. FINLEY,
Committee.

The report was received and the resolutions contained therein were adopted.

On motion, the Board adjourned until Monday morning next at 10 o'clock.

FOURTH DAY.

MONDAY, July 29, 1895.

Pursuant to adjournment, the Board assembled at 10 o'clock A.M., and was called to order by the Chancellor.

The roll was called, and Mr. John L. Cobbs, Lay Trustee from Alabama, answered to his name.

The minutes of Saturday were read and approved.

The Chancellor presented a letter from Mr. W. A.

Smith, Lay Trustee from North Carolina, which he desired to have referred to the Committee on Finance.

On motion of the Bishop of Georgia, the desired reference was made.

The Committee on Buildings and Lands made their report, which was received, and the resolutions accompanying adopted, excepting resolution four, which, with a proposed amendment offered by the Reverend Doctor Estill, was recommitted. The amendment proposed is as follows:

Provided, That the fraternities authorized by the University be permitted to occupy such grounds as have been or may hereafter be allotted to them by competent authority, without charge.

The Finance Committee made their report. [See Appendix].

The report was received and the resolutions were adopted.

The Reverend John S. Lindsay, D.D., of Boston, Massachusetts, was introduced and received.

The following resolution, offered by the Bishop of Georgia, was, on his motion, referred to the Committee on Finance:

Resolved, That the Commissioner of Endowment, when appointed, be instructed, with such assistance as he may secure, to place as many as possible of the endowment bonds now in the hands of the Vice-Chancellor, the last four coupons to be paid when the bonds are accepted.

On motion, the Board took a recess until 4:30 o'clock P.M.

MONDAY, July 29, 4:30 P.M.

The Board assembled at the hour named, and was called to order by the Chancellor.

Mr. G. R. Fairbanks requested leave to discharge a duty that he had been asked to perform, and on receiving permission made the following address, which was ordered to be spread upon the minutes, and presented the portrait referred to:

Mr. Chancellor: As an early associate in the past, I have been requested by the family of the late Gen. J. B. Kershaw, of South Carolina, to present to the Board of Trustees, the faithful likeness of one who was, for many years, a most valued member of this Board, occupying a leading position in all its deliberations. In those early days, when faith seemed almost the only ground for our hope of placing the University upon a secure foundation, this noble son of Carolina, fresh from the great conflict in which he bore a conspicuous part, devoted his energies with unflagging zeal to forwarding the interests of this institution. Not only as a wise and discreet counsellor in this Board, but in his own State and among his own people, he exercised a commanding influence in turning their attention to Sewanee, largely interesting them in our grand scheme of Christian education, evoking liberal gifts, and what was of more value, bringing to us her sons to be educated.

To South Carolina we have been indebted for many years for some of our best men and best progress. Her people have come to live among us. Her professors and students in our halls have always been prominent. To her we owe our lamented McCrady, our DuBose, our Vice-Chancellor, and many others.

This warm interest in our behalf in the Palmetto State is due largely to Joseph B. Kershaw. Well, then, may we be proud to place on our walls the portrait of this true friend of the University, the faithful Christian man, the polished, brave, courtly, and true-hearted gentleman.

After remarks by himself eulogistic of the subject of the portrait, the Chancellor appointed as a Committee to make suitable acknowledgment to the family of the late General Kershaw for the portrait referred to, the Assistant Bishop of Tennessee, the Reverend T. D. Bratton, and Mr. John L. Cobbs.

The Committee on Buildings and Lands reported in an amended form resolution four, which was recommitted to them during the morning's session. The resolution as amended was adopted.

Report

OF THE COMMITTEE ON BUILDINGS AND LANDS.

The Committee on Buildings and Lands report that the library of the University has received by donation during the past year, from various sources, 1022 volumes, 410 pamphlets, and 260 periodicals. The Committee regard as judicious the temporary transfer of a portion of the library to the Walsh Memorial Hall, where it is made accessible to all students and officers. They are also gratified to learn that the Vice-Chancellor has been enabled to provide the services of a librarian in a more satisfactory manner than has hitherto been possible, and that a reading room, well supplied with periodicals, has been arranged in connection with the library in Walsh Memorial Hall. The Committee indulge the hope that the entire library, suitably arranged, may be placed in Convocation Hall as heretofore decided by the Board. When some generous

donor shall provide the means of erecting a suitable gymnasium we shall be able to carry out this much-desired object. It is greatly to be regretted that Convocation Hall, so well suited for this purpose, cannot at once be made use of.

The Committee are unwilling to recommend the sale of any timber upon the University domain, except fallen timber, until the services of a competent forester can be secured to designate *in loco* the timber which can be cut to advantage. They, therefore, express the opinion that Mr. Kasserman's proposal for purchasing the timber within certain limits be declined.

The ground rents secured from leases for the occupation of the lands of the University was expected to become a very considerable source of revenue for the general purposes of the University, and that hundreds of families would embrace the opportunity of making summer homes at Sewanee, and thus add the attractions of a liberal and cultivated society to the advantages of Sewanee as an educational centre. These expectations have been only in part realized, and we deem it the part of wisdom to create a demand for such locations by opening additional avenues, platting and staking out desirable lots and providing the opportunity for their examination.

The existing leases are our present dependence for the payment of interest upon our bonded debt. It is absolutely necessary that punctual payment should be made and that the rents should not be allowed to fall in arrears. The Treasurer reports laxity in payment of rent by Fraternities. These private societies occupy some of the best locations on the domain, for which individuals would gladly pay double their rent, and as loyal sons of the University, they should gladly pay the small amounts due from them. The Treasurer also reports that some of those holding leases are unable to pay the stipulated rents. In such cases we see no other course to be pursued but to cancel the leases and place the premises in the possession of those who are willing to guarantee some rent as tenants at will. These rentals being pledged for the payment of interest on our

bonds, we are not at liberty to ever exercise any generosity in the matter.

We are glad to learn that the legal proceedings in connection with our lands, trespass suits and defining lines have been decided in our favor with one exception, in regard to a tract of one hundred acres. We recommend that if the eventual decision in that case is against us the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands be authorized to acquire the title to the land if to be had for any moderate and reasonable sum.

We have examined the buildings of the University, which we find to be in good order. By the generous gift of Mrs. Telfair Hodgson the Chapel has been newly painted, adding to many other good deeds, for which our thanks are due to her.

The Library has also received from the family of the late Bishop Gregg his Theological Library.

The Committee append the following resolutions, and recommend the passage of the same:

Resolved, That the thanks of this Board are due and are hereby tendered to the generous donors of books for the University Library.

Resolved, That we renew the resolutions heretofore passed in reference to the establishing of the library in Convocation Hall as soon as practicable.

Resolved, That it is inexpedient to make sale of any timber upon the University domain except fallen timber until the services of a competent forester can be secured to designate *in loco* the timber which can be cut to advantage.

Resolved, That the rents due from leases being pledged for the payment of interest on our bonded debt, it is requisite that those rents should not be allowed to fall in arrears, and that parties, except Fraternities, unable to pay stipulated rents, should be required to surrender their leases, or if they refuse to do so, that such leases be cancelled and occupants of such premises be considered as tenants at will.

Resolved, That should the litigation in reference to the Dennis Barnes one hundred acre tract be eventually decided

against the University, the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, with the concurrence of the Vice-Chancellor, be authorized to acquire the title to said tract, if the same can be had for any moderate and reasonable sum.

Resolved, That the thanks of this Board be tendered to Mrs. Telfair Hodgson for the improvements of the Chapel.

Resolved, That the thanks of the Board be tendered to the family of the late Bishop Gregg for the donation of his Theological books to the library.

WILLIAM CRANE GRAY,
F. J. MURDOCH,
JOHN DAVIS,
F. H. DUDLEY,
Committee.

FIFTH DAY.

TUESDAY, July 30, 1895.

The Board assembled at 9:30 o'clock A.M., and was called to order by the Chancellor.

The minutes of yesterday were read and required to be amended by the insertion of several matters omitted. The confirming of the minutes was postponed until the afternoon session in order to allow the Secretary to make the necessary corrections.

The Reverend Doctor Martin introduced the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, It is desired to erect a monument in the Sewa-

nee cemetery over the remains of General E. Kirby-Smith, our late distinguished and honored Professor of Mathematics.

Resolved, That we commend to the Alumni and all connected with the University the erection of such monument by small but general contributions at as early a day as possible.

On motion of the Reverend Doctor Powers, it was

Resolved, That the foregoing resolution be amended by adding thereto the words "and that the Reverend Doctor J. E. Martin be appointed a committee of one to receive such contributions."

The resolution offered by the Reverend Doctor Martin and amended on motion of Doctor Powers was then placed upon its passage and adopted.

The following resolution, offered by the Assistant Bishop of Tennessee, was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That the thanks of this Board of Trustees are hereby tendered to the Reverend John Fearnley for the faithfulness and efficiency he has shown and the entire satisfaction he has given in the discharge of his duties as Instructor in the department of Metaphysics in The University of the South during the past year.

On motion of the Bishop of Georgia, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Vice-Chancellor be appointed Acting Registrar for the coming year.

The Episcopal members of the Board, to whom the matter contained in resolution two of the Finance Committee's report was referred, reported the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Report

OF THE EPISCOPAL MEMBERS OF THE BOARD.

Resolved, That the Chancellor is authorized and requested to secure the enrollment of as large a number as possible of the friends of the University as a Guarantee Association, to provide for the annual deficiency in our revenue to meet current expenses.

Resolved, That the Chancellor shall appoint a Secretary, Treasurer, and any other officers from said associates as he may think necessary, provided that no expense shall be thereby incurred by the University, and that he shall determine the rules to govern the membership of the Association.

Resolved, That this Board earnestly commends this effort to the sympathy and support of all friends of the University, with the confidence that if earnestly made it will provide a sure guarantee for the continued life and increased usefulness of the University.

T. U. DUDLEY,
C. K. NELSON,
W. C. GRAY,
T. F. GAILOR,
J. B. CHESHIRE,
Committee.

On motion of Mr. A. T. McNeal, the Board took a recess until 4:30 P.M.

TUESDAY, July 30, 4:30 P.M.

The Board reassembled at 4:30 o'clock, and was called to order by the Chancellor.

The minutes of yesterday, the confirmation of which was postponed until this afternoon, were now approved.

On motion, the Board adjourned until 11 o'clock to-morrow morning.

SIXTH DAY.

WEDNESDAY, July 31, 1895.

The Board assembled at 11 o'clock A.M., and was called to order by the Chancellor.

The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

The consideration of the resolutions reported by the Committee on Organization was resumed.

The report of the Committee was read, and on motion it and the accompanying resolutions were adopted as a whole, and ordered to be recorded together in that form:

Report

OF THE COMMITTEE ON ORGANIZATION.

Your Committee has carefully examined the report of the Vice-Chancellor and the several exhibits which were submitted therewith. These exhibits comprised the reports of the several Departments of the University and were referred to the several sub-committees appointed to consider the work and organization of these Departments. The present report, therefore, is a synopsis of the various reports of these sub-committees.

First of all, we desire to express our very high appreciа-

tion and commendation of the able and vigorous administration of our Vice-Chancellor, by whose untiring labors the University is enabled this year to present an encouraging report of its affairs. We have carefully considered the suggestions and recommendations of the Vice-Chancellor concerning the Academic Department and append suitable resolutions. The report of the Vice-Chancellor has been read to the Board, and we deem it unnecessary to quote from it.

Theological Department.

The Dean, in his report, says: "I take pleasure in reporting to the Board the very great harmony and efficiency of the Faculty as at present constituted. The work of the past term has been in the highest degree satisfactory, and I feel that nothing is lacking to the Department in the matter of instruction so far as our present means enable us to carry it." It appears from the same report that seventeen students have been connected with this Department during the year, and they have been, almost without exception, earnest and satisfactory in their work, while the intellectual and moral tone of St. Luke's Hall has been good.

The boarding arrangements of the Hall are now under the management of Mrs. Strother, and are entirely satisfactory. Changes in the lecture rooms have been made, with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, which have added much to the comfort and utility of the rooms and to the convenience and accomodation of the professors. The Chapel has been improved in seating capacity and facility for orderly and reverent worship, while building and grounds have been repaired and improved at a moderate cost. At the request of the Theological Faculty the Vice-Chancellor has consented to act as Treasurer, and now fills that office.

The Dean asks special consideration of some suggestions upon the subject of the support of theological students. There are, he says, necessary evils connected with any beneficiary method of supply for the ministry, but . . . . our experience proves that educated young men cannot, as a rule, take a theo-

logical course without assistance. There is a stream of applications from young men anxious to study theology here, but who cannot do so unless they at the same time find means of supporting themselves. Sewanee furnishes no such means, and they are forced to go where they can be found. Assistance for such students comes best and usually in the form of scholarships. And all the scholarships of which we are now reaping the benefit are in the hands and under the control of several of our Bishops. But there are necessities and peplexities of individual students in this struggle for an education for the ministry which are known only to us on the ground, and which appeal very powerfully to those interested, not only in them, but in the need of the Church. Constant experience of this sort impelled some of our students, more fortunate themselves in their circumstances, to institute, several years ago, a movement which took form in the "St. Luke's Brotherhood for the Increase of the Ministry." The Brotherhood, besides exerting already a felt influence, in determining the choice of fit men for the ministry, enables us now to expend upon the spot some five hundred dollars annually, in a way than which nothing could be more timely, more certain in its benefits, or more helpful to the Bishops and the Church. For this fund is expended upon emergencies as they arise, by men thoroughly acquainted with all the circumstances of them. There is no reason why so simple, useful, and effective an agency should not multiply many times its operations, and I beg the Board, singly if not corporately, to examine its claims, and extend its benfits."

Your Committee have examined its claims and realize fully its present benefits, and the vast field of usefulness which it will be able to occupy should its claims be recognized by the Church everywhere and its prayers for coöperation be answered. We will not add to the length of this report by a description of this Brotherhood, but we earnestly recommend the adoption of the resolution which is appended to this report.

The Theological Faculty submit for our action a preamble and resolution concerning the degree of Bachelor of Divinity,

which ask for modifications of the terms upon which the said degree shall be conferred. Your Committee adopt the resolution as theirs, and ask that it be adopted by the Board.

Law Department.

The progress of the Law Department, shown by reports of the Dean and the Vice-Chancellor, encourage the hope that this Department will soon become self-sustaining. The action of the Vice-Chancellor in securing a course of lectures from Judge Simrall on Constitutional Law, Equity, and International Law, will, in the opinion of this Committee, greatly increase interest in this Department. This Committee recommends that the salary of the Professor in this Department be fixed at fifteen hundred dollars, payable as the salaries of Professors in other Departments are paid. A resolution to this effect is appended.

Medical Department.

Having read the report of the Dean of this school, the University has reason to be satisfied with its progress during the year past.

It is deemed worthy of note that the standard of education for matriculates has advanced somewhat beyond that usually exacted in medical colleges.

In relation to the financial deficit mentioned in the Vice-Chancellor's report, the attention of the Board of Trustees is called to the resolution on page 43 of the Journal of 1894 relating to this matter.

Grammar School.

Your Committee must in the first instance commend most heartily the work of Mr. McKellar, the acting Head Master, to whom is due the present most hopeful and satisfactory condition of the school. Called to take charge of it at a crisis, when it seemed in an almost hopeless condition, he has in a wonderfully short time restored confidence, enforced discipline, inspired the student-body with new earnestness and dili

gence, and generally brought the school up to a state of efficiency and of prosperity which it has not exhibited for some years past.

It appears from the report of the Treasurer that during the past year the Grammar School has paid into the treasury a profit of over three thousand three hundred dollars. Your committee are satisfied that under efficient management the school can be made to pay a large profit each year towards the general expenses of the Corporation.

Resolutions.

Your Committee respectfully recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Board of Trustees had received with sincere regret the resignation of Mr. George S. Clark, adjunct Professor of Mathematics, and that in accepting his resignation the Board desires to express its deep appreciation of Professor Clark's kindness in taking upon himself extra duties dnring the past year, whereby the University was saved a considerable sum of money.

Resolved, That a Professor of Metaphysics be elected.

Resolved, That the Reverend Francis A. Shoup, D.D., be elected to the Chair of Metaphysics, with the understanding that he also perform such duties in the School of Physics and Engineering, as the Vice-Chancellor may designate.

Resolved, That the Vice-Chancellor be, and is hereby authorized and instructed to have a list made of such duplicate books in the library as are not deemed necessary to the work of the University, and that with the advice of persons acquainted with such matters, these books be disposed of for what they will bring, and the proceeds of such sale expended for the purchase of new books.

Resolved, That the membership of the Hebdomadal Board be filled up to the number of twelve by the election of Professors Guerry, Starr, Hall, and the Professors of Mathematics and Metaphysics to membership thereon.

Resolved, That Samuel M. Barton, Ph.D., be elected to the Chair of Mathematics.

Resolved, That in accordance with the recommendation of the Theological Faculty, students eligible to the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity, shall be students who are Bachelors of Arts, who can present a diploma of graduation in every school of the Theological Department, and have attained an average of 2.5 out of a maximum of 3 in their whole course therein, and shall present a satisfactory dissertation upon a subject selected by the Faculty.

Resolved, That the Trustees of The University of the South, assembled at its annual meeting desire to place on record our hearty approval of the St. Luke's Brotherhood, and our sympathy with its methods and benefactions.

Resolved, That in thus according to the Brotherhood our hearty approval and coöperation, we recommend it as heartily to the attention of the Church throughout our Dioceses, and earnestly ask for it the generous support which its object so fully merits.

Resolved. That the salary of the Professor of Law be fixed at fifteen hundred dollars per annum, to be paid as all other salaries are paid.

Resolved, That the Board of Trustees hereby recognize the admirable work done by Mr. McKellar in a very critical period of the history of the Grammar School, and hereby express to him their thanks for his faithful and efficient services.

Resolved, That the Board further recommend to the attention of the Head Master — when elected — and of the Vice-Chancellor, the suggestions of the Chaplain in regard to the religious instruction of pupils in the Grammar School, and request their coöperation with the Chaplain therein.

Resolved, That the sum of three hundred dollars be appropriated to be used by the Vice-Chancellor at his discretion for clerical assistance in the administration of the duties of his office.

Resolved, That Mr. Charles W. Bain be elected to the Head Mastership of the Grammar School.

Resolved, That a sum of money not to exceed three hundred dollars be appropriated to be provide for additional instruction in English.

Resolved, That the Dean of the Theological Department be authorized to employ an instructor in Hebrew whenever the funds of the Department will justify the expense incurred thereby.

Resolved, That the enforcement of the paragraph on page ninety-seven of the Calendar of 1894–'95, requiring the attendance of certain students of the Medical Department on lectures and quizzes be referred to the Hebdomadal Board and the Medical Faculty for final approval by the Executive Committee.

Resolved, That the Dean and Faculty of the Theological Department be authorized to arrange for musical instruction in this Department if this can be done without incurring indebtedness by the Department.

The foregoing is respectfully submitted,

T. U. DUDLEY, *Chairman.*

The Committee on Degrees submitted the following report which was received and the resolutions adopted.

Resolved, That the degree of Doctor of Divinity *ad eundem*, be conferred upon the Reverend John S. Lindsay, D.D., (*William and Mary College, Virginia,*) Rector of St. Paul's Church, Boston, Mass.

Respectfully submitted,

THOMAS F. GAILOR,
W. DUDLEY POWERS,
REVERDY ESTILL,
W. P. FINLEY,
Committee.

The Secretary read a communication from the student body and also one from the Reverend F. A. Shoup, D.D., accepting his election.

The Communication

FROM THE STUDENTS IS AS FOLLOWS:

SEWANEE, TENNESSEE, July 31, 1895.

To the Board of Trustees of The University of the South:

The students of the University at a mass meeting held July 30th, have appointed a Committee to express their regret at being deprived of the services of Professor Fearnley in the Chair of Metaphysics.

By his thorough and faithful instruction Mr. Fearnley has endeared himself to students and faculty alike, and has succeeded in arousing the interest and admiration of the students to a degree rarely attained by any teacher.

His severity and strictness are unquestioned, but all who have attended his classes will bear witness to his thoroughness. His classes testify to the benefits, *moral*, and intellectual, they have received from his instruction. We unanimously regret that his influence as a teacher, uniformly for good, is to be taken from us.

Respectfully,

A. G. BLACKLOCK,
GARDINER L. TUCKER,
Committee.

On motion of the Reverend Mr. Bratton, it was

Resolved, That the communication from the student-body be spread upon the minutes, and that the Chancellor be requested to acknowledge its receipt.

The special Committee appointed to acknowledge the gift to the University of the portrait of the late General J. B. Kershaw, made the following report, which was received by a unanimous rising vote:

Report

OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON ACKNOWLEDGING RECEIPT OF PORTRAIT.

The Committee to whom was referred the draughting of a suitable minute acknowledging the gift of a likeness of General Joseph Brevard Kershaw, of South Carolina, beg respectfully to report:

That this Board of Trustees gratefully accepts this memorial of one who was for so long identified with the plan and purpose of The University of the South, and with all that was best and highest in the faith and hope of the Southern people. As a man of strong conviction and gallant courage, he made his brigade famous in the Army of Virginia, and won for himself the personal affection and confidence of men like Lee and Jackson. When the war was ended, his fine intelligence and loyal Churchmanship quickly recognized the value and importance to our people of the great University that Bishops Polk, Otey, and Elliot had founded, and which even more than ever deserved and commanded the sympathy and encouragement of wise men, who amid all the ruin and desolation of unsuccessful war, believed that true religion and higher education were the only sure foundations of revived hope and prosperity to the South. Therefore, in those early days of adversity and small beginning, General Kershaw was the strong and wise and brave champion of Sewanee. With unwavering faith and courageous devotion, he defended and proclaimed the ideals of this University. He died as he had lived — soldier, statesman, lawyer, citizen, Churchman — always true, always faithful, always the loyal friend and the fearless lover and advocate of the truth, always the Christian gentleman, whose strength was gentle and whose gentleness was strong.

The University delights to honor itself by placing General Kershaw's likeness in its Convocation Hall.

THOS. F. GAILOR,
T. D. BRATTON,
J. L. COBBS,
Committee

On motion of the Assistant Bishop of Tennessee, it was

Resolved, That the Board hereby calls the attention of the trustees and other friends of the University, to the "Sewanee Birthday Association," to which the Board of Trustees gives its hearty endorsement and encouragement.

On motion of the Bishop of Georgia, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this Board be returned to the Vice-Chancellor and Mrs. Wiggins, and other cittzens of Sewanee, for their great courtesy and bountiful hospitality, and that that the resolution be taken with a rising vote.

On motion of the Assistant Bishop of Tennessee, it was

Resolved, That the Executive Committee and the Vice-Chancellor be requested to devise some plan and authorize its execution for the better care and management of the cemetery on the University grounds.

On motion of the Reverend C. M. Gray, it was

Resolved, That the Assistant Bishop of Tennessee and Mr. Hampton be appointed a committee to supervise the recording and printing of the proceedings of the Board, and that two hundred copies of the same be published, and copies sent by the Vice-Chancellor to the members of this Board, and all officers and professors of the University.

On motion, the Board adjourned until 9 o'clock tomorrow morning.

SEVENTH DAY.

THURSDAY, August 1, 1895.

The Board assembled at 9:30 o'clock A.M., and was called to order by the Chancellor.

The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina, it was

Resolved, That the Executive Committee be requested to ask Doctor Lindsay for a copy of his sermon delivered last Sunday, for publication.

On motion of Mr. McNeal, it was

Resolved, That the matter of the election of an Endowment Commissioner be referred to the Executive Committee.

On motion of the Reverend Doctor Powers, it was

Resolved, That the name of the Endowment Commissioner be inserted as an officer of this University both in the published proceedings of the Board and in the University Calendar.

On motion of the Bishop of Georgia, it was

Resolved, That a committee of three be appointed to prepare and forward to the family of the Right Reverend Marc Antony DeWolf Howe, late Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, a suitable minute in appreciation of his life and services to the Church and to the cause of higher education.

The Chancellor appointed the Bishop of Georgia, the Reverend Doctor Estill, and Mr. Silas McBee.

Mr. Fairbanks gave written notice that on the first day of the next session of the Board, he would move to amend the Rules of Order so as to reduce the number of the Committee on Organization.

The Special Committee on the Memorial of the late Bishop Howe of Central Pennsylvania, made the following report, which was received and the resolutions appended were adopted:

Report

OF THE COMMITTEE ON A MEMORIAL TO BISHOP HOWE, OF CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA.

CONVOCATION HALL,
SEWANEE, TENNESSEE, August 1, 1895.

At a meeting of the Board of Trustees of The University of the South held this day, upon motion of the Bishop of Georgia, the following minute was entered upon the records and ordered to be sent to the family of the late Bishop of Central Pennsylvania and to the Secretary of that Diocese:

Resolved, That in the decease of the Right Reverend M. A. DeWolf Howe, D.D., LL.D., the Church has lost a leader whose intelligence, will, and piety, were devoted to her cause. His refined culture and ripe scholarship gave him unusual power in the preaching of the Word; his vigorous thought, chase diction, and forcible expression, bore the highest arguments to instil or to promote convictions of righteousness and of truth; his devotion to the cause of the highest Christian education affords an inspiration, and his life an example to all who seek to develop manhood perfected in Christ Jesus.

C. K. NELSON,
REVERDY ESTILL,
SILAS MCBEE,
Committee.

Mr. G. R. Fairbanks having read a letter from the Bishop of Tennessee, conveying a message of affectionate interest to the Board, on motion of the Bishop of Georgia, it was

Resolved, That this Board expresses to the Bishop of Tennessee its sincere regret at his absence, and wishes him a safe return to his home in vigor of health and cheerfulness of spirit.

Resolved, That the Assistant Bishop of Tennessee be requested to communicate this action of the Board as promptly as possible.

The Board took a recess until after the Commencement exercises.

After the Commencement exercises were concluded, the Board reassembled.

On motion of the Reverend Doctor Powers, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this Board are hereby returned to Mr. du Bignon for his thoughtful and eloquent oration, and that the Executive Committee be requested to procure a copy of the same for publication.

The minutes of this day were read and approved.

The Gloria in Excelsis was sung and the benediction given, after which the Chancellor declared the Board adjourned *sine die*.

T. U. DUDLEY, *Chancellor*
and President of the Board of Trustees.

Attest:
JOHN KERSHAW, *Secretary.*

APPENDIX

Report

OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

Your Committee have examined the report of the Treasurer and find the same correct. They herewith submit the following report of the receipts and expenditures of the various departments of the University for the past year:

Theological Department

Receipts.

From Dioceses:		
South Carolina	$ 500 00	
South Carolina, (extra from Parishes)	20 23	
Georgia	384 53	
North Carolina	173 28	
Western Texas	150 00	
Florida	100 00	
Louisiana	220 77	
Texas	61 55	
East Carolina	145 80	
Tennessee	131 02	
Alabama	284 83	
Northern Texas	93 80	
Kentucky	343 85	
Mississippi	70 05	
Southern Florida	107 00	
Arkansas	000 00	
Miscellaneous	1,302 44	— $ 4,089 15

Disbursements.

Rev. W. P. DuBose, S.T.D	$1,043 00	
Rev. W. A. Guerry	1,279 95	
Rev W. T. Manning	436 00	
Rev. G. White	675 00	
Rev. R. H. Starr	600 00	
Printing, etc	21 00	
Cash on hand	34 20	— $4,089 15

Academic Department.

Receipts.

Tuition fees, Lent Term, 1894, Bal	$ 444 20	
Trinity Term, 1894	3,521 13	
Lent Term, 1894	3,071 55	
Sale of Chemicals, etc	73 87	
Offertory S. Augustine's Chapel, Organist	80 00	
Individual offerings, Bishop Dudley	1,550 00	
Borrowed from Tustin bequest	3,231 00	
American National Bank, 1894	2,000 00	
American National Bank, 1895	1,071 62	
Bank of Winchester	1,469 00	
Interest	2 88	
Borrowed from Grammar School account	3,146 74	
Tustin bequest	686 13	— $20,348 12

Disbursements.

Salaries—Lowry and Graham, 1894	$ 150 00	
Lent Term, Bal. 1894	1,455 00	
Trinity Term, Bal. 1894	7,045 00	
Lent Term, 1895	5,247 50	
Expense—chemicals and sundries	1,122 64	
Paid loan American National Bank, 1894	2,000 00	
B. L. Wiggins, 1893	2,000 00	
L. Pillet, 1893	900 00	
Interest on loans	377 98	
Remission of fees	50 00	— $20,348 12

Recapitulation.

Actual deficit according to the above account	$ 11,607 37	
But in this amount there is an indebtedness for past years of	6,441 50	
The deficit of the last current year is	$ 5,165 87	
July salaries uupaid	1,570 00	
Total deficit, 1894–95		$ 6,735 87

Corporation Department.

Receipts.

Cash bal. on hand Aug. 1, '94	$ 876 84	
Royalty, etc	89 25	
Rents	2,089 82	
Printing office	1,453 34	
Cotten House, rent	100 00	
Hill Legacy, interest	1,624 00	
Interest	156 92	
Medical Department, fees 1894 (bal.)	692 50	
Medical Department, fees 1895	1,910 00	
Offertory, S. Augustine's Chapel	522 69	
Scholarships: S. Andrew's	600 00	
Waldburg	1,235 45	
Van Hoose	300 00	
Supply Store, loans, etc	1,924 64	
Tustin bequest	8,601 00	
Endowment	177 00	
Library	25 00	
Theological Department	327 96	— $ 22,706 41

Disbursements.

Repairs and material	$ 503 37	
Labor	193 80	
Taxes	171 80	
Insurance	378 00	
Sundry other items of expense	706 92	
Rents, collecting	32 00	
Printers and material	2,762 03	
Cotten House	331 98	
Hill Legacy, attorney's fees	1,000 00	
Interest on bonds	1,221 00	
Interest on Barnwell bequest	420 80	
Medical Department	2,868 95	
Offertory	493 18	
Scholarships: S. Andrew's	554 32	
Waldburg	1,256 80	
Van Hoose	300 00	
Supply Store, notes paid	2,229 22	
Tustin bequest	4,684 24	
University Hotel	654 93	
Walsh building	5 50	
Endowment paid to Treasurer	134 00	
Library and Reading Room	142 17	
Theological Department	200 00	
Balance	1,461 40	— $ 22,706 41

Recapitulation.

Deficit for current year	$ 8,949 60	
Upon which there has been paid	3,884 15	
Unpaid deficit for 1894–'5		$ 5,065 45

Total deficit in this department $10,411, which is due the Tustin Fund and Mr. Wiggins.

Medical Department.

Receipts.

Balance due Aug. 1, 1894	$ 876 84	
Fees, Trinity Term, 1894	692 50	
Lent Term, 1895	1,910 00	$3,479 34

Disbursements.

Remission fees, 1894	$ 25 00	
Freight, stamps, etc., 1894	97 00	
1895	410 70	
Salaries, 1894	1,829 25	
1895	507 00	
Cash balance on hand	610 39	$3,479 34

Law Department.

Receipts.

Fees, Trinity Term, 1894	$295 00	
Lent Term, 1895	258 00	$553 00

Grammar School Department.

Receipts.

Tuition fees, Lent Term, 1894, balance	$ 246 40	
Trinity Term, 1894	2,289 84	
Lent Term, 1895	2,173 75	
Board account, Lent Term, 1894, balance	981 49	
Trinity Term, 1894	2,894 51	
Lent Term, 1895	2,937 32	
Sundries	17 75	
Expense account—freight rebate, etc	102 46	$11,643 52

Disbursements.

Salaries, Lent Term, 1894, balance	$ 330 00	
Trinity Term, 1894	1,494 90	
Lent Term, 1895	1,106 75	
Board, servants and supplies	3,942 02	
Expense—stamps, insurance, printing, etc.	1,452 66	
Loan to Gymnasium account	170 45	
Academic account	3,146 74	$11,643 52

Profits in this Department, $3,317.19.

Gymnasium Department.

Receipts.

Fees:	Lent Term 1894	$ 31 00	
	Trinity Term, 1894	364 00	
	Lent Term, 1895	318 00	
Borrowed from Grammar School account		170 45	$883 45

Disbursements.

Salary:	Balance Lent Term, 1894	$ 100 00	
	Trinity Term, 1894	400 00	
	Lent Term, 1895	300 00	
Implements and express		9 00	
Stove account		11 40	
Lockers		63 05	$883 45

Recapitulation.

Deficit	$ 170 45	
Salaries unpaid	100 00	$270 45

We also append the following statements of the Supply Store and the Printing Office:

Supply Store.

The following statement is up to January 12, 1895:

Assets.

Merchandise on hand and in transit	$3,136 07	
Fixtures, soda fount, scales, show cases, prescription furniture, etc	779 64	
Improvements paid for by store	143 26	
Cash on hand	426 56	
Cash in bank	196 00	
Unpaid accounts	776 22	$5,457 75

This does not include safe, prescription case, letter press, cash drawers.

Liabilities.

Due jobbers, manufacturers, publishers	$ 1,017 88	
Due E. W. Johns & Co. $715.07, less $46.25 unpaid accounts transferred	668 82	— $ 1,686 70

Sales and Collections.

1894.	Beginning of business to April 30	$ 634 98	
	May	1,209 05	
	June	738 00	
	July	1,789 50	
	August	1,396 15	
	September	1,595 15	
	October	2,099 30	
	November	1,029 85	
	December	730 55	
1895.	January 1st to 12th	304 85	— $11,527 38

Expenses.

Salaries (including $72.67 paid W. B. Powell)	$ 1,382 67	
Freight	422 46	
Interest paid Mr. Lewin	105 00	
Interest paid on E. W. Johns & Co.'s notes in bank	14 25	
Sundry items, express, postage, printing, Murray's board, etc	133 63	— $2,058 01

Recapitulation.

Gross bank deposits		$17,681 30
Drawn out cash for "change,"	$ 4,674 01	
Capital stock	2,500 00	— $7,174 01
Net deposits from sales account		$10,507 29
Cash on hand		426 56
Cash items of expense		593 53
Total sales and collections		$11,527 38

Total assets		$ 5,457 75
Total liabilities	$ 1,686 70	
Capital stock	2,500 00 —	4,186 70
Profits		$1,271 05

Estimated value of building, $1,200.00. Interest paid on $3,000.00 for first six months. Gross profits, $3,329.06. Net profit, $1,271.05.

Printing Office.

Value of work done	$ 3,204 10	
Expense of office	2,532 86 —	$ 671 24

Profits in this department, $671.24.

General Summary.

Deficits.

The deficits in the several Departments are as follows:

Academic	$ 6,735 87	
Corporation	5,065 45	
Gymnasium	270 45 —	$ 12,071 77
Against this, however, should be noticed the profits in the Grammar School		3,317 19
Total deficit		$ 8,754 58

Immediate Liabilities.

Medical Department—salaries to Aug. 1	$1,255 00	
Academic Department—salaries to Aug. 1	1,570 00	
Grammar School Department—salaries to Aug. 1	412 25	
Grammar School—salary E. H. Rowell, dec.	155 00	
Interest to Theological Dep't—Tustin	1,423 47	
Coupons unpaid	64 50	
Gymnasium—salary	100 00 —	$4,980 22

Assets.

Cash in hand	$1,461 40	
Sewanee Review—cash	400 00	
Academic Fees unpaid	846 45	
Grammar School Fees unpaid	170 00	
Grammar School, board	1,146 29	
Rents	400 00	
J. H. Freese	32 00	
Diocese of Tennessee Journal	160 00	
R. L. Colmore	187 55	
Gymnasium Fees	85 00	$4,888 69

General Liabilities.

Tustin bequest		$ 26,356 07	
University bonds (outstanding)		23,400 00	
University bonds (held by University as follows):			
Theological Dept.	$ 5,300 00		
Diocese Tennessee	2,700 00		
Academic Dept	2,200 00		
Parsons Memorial	300 00		
Elliott Memorial	1,000 00	11,500 00	
Barnwell Legacy (other than represented in the above $2,700 held by Diocese Tennessee)		3,342 15	
Medical Department		2,510 00	
B. L. Wiggins		3,700 00	
University Hotel		2,176 78	
American National Bank		1,070 62	
Bank of Winchester		1,500 00	
Hill Legacy		1,161 00	
Tustin interest		1,423 47	
Salaries to August 1		1,982 25	
Coupons unpaid		279 00	
Gymnasium salary		100 00	$ 80,501 34

Assets.

University buildings	$225,500 00	
Walsh building	40,000 00	
Texas lands	6,558 60	
Sewanee Review (printing)	963 50	
Miscellaneous	236 00	
Assets before named as immediately available	4,888 69	
Waldburg scholarship	15,000 00	
S. Andrew's scholarship	10,000 00	
Van Hoose scholarship	5,000 00	
Hill legacy	40,000 00	
Hubbard fund	20,000 00	
Sundry funds (Theological Department, Diocese Tennessee, Academic Department, Parsons, Elliott) in University bonds	11,500 00	
Barnwell legacy (note)	3,342 15	
Ruggles-Wright fund	250 00	— $383,238 94

There are certain old claims, notes, agreements, etc., the value of which is not estimated.

Recommendations and Resolutions.

Your Committee are gratified to report that the financial condition of the University presents a somewhat more hopeful aspect than that which we have usually had to face in our annual statements for some years past. There is about the usual deficit in the account of the Corporation, when a full statement is made, including the accounts of all the departments, but that deficit has been met, as will appear by an examination of the accounts herewith submitted, and funds are available to meet the immediate liabilities.

A statement of the general assets and liabilities of the University shows a large property steadily increasing in value, and a comparatively small amount of indebtedness upon it.

It must not be forgotten, however, that the annual deficit

above spoken of has been met during the past year, as well as in previous years, partly by special exertions and partly by special gifts. This condition, annually presenting itself to the attention of the Board of Trustees, means simply that the University can never do its proper work until it has an endowment sufficient to yield an annual income at least equal to the annual deficiency in our Departments organized upon the present basis. Your Committee can only reiterate this familiar statement.

In the meantime, wanting such endowment, how can we hope to supply this yearly deficiency? It has been said above that during the past year it has been met in part by special efforts. These special efforts have been made by the Chancellor, and to him the Board is deeply indebted for his faithful and successful work in this behalf. It is hoped that he may continue these efforts with increasing effect. But, much as we may hope from such efforts, it is not proper that we should depend upon them. In this connection your Committee beg to recommend to the careful consideration of the Board the resolutions introduced by Mr. Harrison, which are appended to this report.

It is a matter of encouragement to observe the increasing profit derived from the Grammar School, and the success which seems to mark the management of the Supply Store. While it is not the business of the University to seek profit by commercial enterprises, it is yet necessary and proper to manage such incidental affairs so as to serve the general interests. In this connection it is our duty to report to the Board that the instructions of the Executive Committee in regard to the purchase of the E. W. Johns Drug Store have been carried out by the Vice-Chancellor, and a most favorable contract for the University has been made and executed.

We have further to report that the Treasurer, in accordance with the instructions of the Board, has procured a new set of books, and has kept his accounts after the method suggested by our former Committee, in consequence of which change your Committee have found their work this year very greatly facilitated.

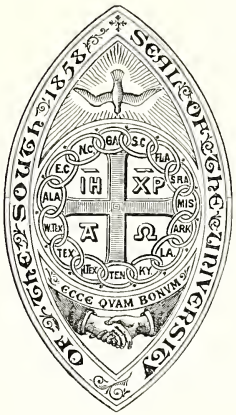
Resolved, That the Board of Trustees hereby express to

the Right Reverend the Bishop of Kentucky, Chancellor of the University, their gratitude for his efforts to raise money for our pressing needs, and they hope that he may be able to continue the same during the coming year.

Resolved, That the matters embraced in the resolutions offered by Mr. Harrison and referred to this Committee be referred to the Episcopal members of the Board present, with the request that they report upon the same to this meeting.

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH PAPERS

SERIES B, NUMBER 85.



Board of Trustees' Proceedings

Sewanee, Tennessee, July 30 to August 6, 1896.

SEWANEE, TENNESSEE
THE UNIVERSITY PRESS
1896.

Index for 1895

	PAGE
Committees appointed	15
COMMITTEES: Reports of	
On death of Bishop Howe, of South Carolina	18
On Endowment	20
On Sanitary Measures	22
On Credentials	22
On Unfinished Business	23
On Board and Boarding Houses	24
On Degrees	24
On Buildings and Lands	26, 28
On Finance	i
On Organization	34
On acknowledging portrait of General Kershaw	~~44~~ 42
On memorial to Bishop Howe, of Central Pennsylvania	45
Communication from students	41
ELECTIONS:	
Of three members Executive Committee	17
Of Commissioner of Endowment	17, 44
Of Commencement Orator for 1896	17
Of Commencement Preacher for 1896	17
Of Professor of Metaphysics	38
Of additional members to Hebdomadal Board	38
Of Professor of Mathematics	39
Of Head Master of the Grammar School	39

Episcopal Members of Board, report of 33
Executive Committee, report of 17
Fairbanks, address of Mr. G. R, presenting portrait of General J. B. Kershaw 27
Hebdomadal Board, vacancies filled 38
Members Board of Trustees: Bishops 3
Clerical and Lay 5
Officers and Instructors 9

Resolutions [in order of adoption]:
Committee to prepare resolutions as to the death of Bishop Howe, of South Carolina 14
Committee on Credentials 15
Endowment Committee authorized to sell the Hill securities 21
Offerings of "Sewanee Societies" 21
Degree D.D., conferring of on the Reverend George Patterson, D.D 24
Degree D.D., conferring of on the Reverend E. C. Benson, M.A., and the Reverend T. J. Beard 25
Degree D.C.L., conferring of on Judge Charles H. Simonton 25
Thanks to donors of books 30
Renewal of resolution as to placing Library in Convocation Hall 30
Timber, sale of 30
Rents, in arrears 30
Dennis Barnes 100-acre tract 30
Thanks to Mrs. Hodgson for improvement of Chapel 31
Thanks to family of the late Bishop Gregg for donation of books 31
Erection of monument to General Kirby-Smith 32
The Reverend J. E. Martin appointed on committee to receive contributions for monument to General Kirby-Smith 32
Thanks to the Reverend John Fearnley for faithful services 32

Secretary of the Vice-Chancellor appointed Acting Registrar ... 32
Chancellor requested to secure enrollment of friends of University for a Guarantee Association ... 33
Chancellor to appoint a Secretary, Treasurer, and other officers for foregoing ... 33
Commendation of the Guarantee Association ... 33
As to Professor G. S. Clark, resignation accepted, etc. 38
The Reverend F. A. Shoup elected Professor of Metaphysics ... 38
Duplicate books in library, sale of ... 38
Vacancies in Hebdomadal Board filled ... 38
Doctor Samuel M. Barton elected Professor of Mathematics ... 39
Requirements for degree Bachelor of Divinity ... 39
St. Luke's Brotherhood commended ... 39
Salary of Professor of Law fixed at $1,500 per annum 39
Thanks to Mr. W. H. McKellar for services ... 39
Religious instruction of pupils in Grammar School. 39
Appropriation for clerical assistance ... 39
Mr. Charles W. Bain elected Head-Master of Grammar School ... 39
Appropriation for additional instruction in English. 40
Instructor in Hebrew to be employed in Theological Department when practicable ... 40
Attendance upon lectures and quizzes in Medical Department, referred to Hebdomadal Board and Medical Faculty ... 40
Musical instruction in Theological Department ... 40
Degree of D.D. conferred upon the Reverend J. S. Lindsay, D.D ... 40
Communication from student-body ... 41
Sewanee Birthday Association ... 43
Thanks to Vice-Chancellor and Mrs. Wiggins and others for courtesy and hospitality ... 43
As to better care and management of Cemetery ... 43
As to printing of minutes of this Board ... 43

Doctor Lindsay's sermon to be published ... 44
Election of Endowment Commissioner referred to Executive Committee ... 44
Endowment Commissioner's name to be printed in Proceedings of Board and University Calendar ... 44
Committee to forward memorial to family of the late Bishop Howe, of Central Pennsylvania ... 45
Absence of Bishop Quintard regretted ... 46
Assistant Bishop of Tennessee requested to communicate action of Board to Bishop Quintard ... 46
Thanks to Mr. F. G. du Bignon for his oration, and publication of same ordered ... 46
Thanks to the Chancellor for his efforts to raise money for the University ... xi
Matters in resolution of Mr. Z. D. Harrison referred to Episcopal Members of the Board ... xi

The Board of Trustees

BISHOPS

Rt. Rev. Thomas U. Dudley, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Kentucky, Chancellor, and President of the Board, Louisville.

Rt. Rev. Richard H. Wilmer, D.D., Bishop of Alabama, Mobile.

Rt. Rev. Charles T. Quintard, S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop of Tennessee, Sewanee.

Rt. Rev. Henry N. Pierce, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Arkansas, Little Rock.

Rt. Rev. Alexander C. Garrett, D.D., LL.D., Missionary Bishop of Dallas, Dallas.

Rt. Rev. Hugh Miller Thompson, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Mississippi, Jackson.

Rt. Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of East Carolina, Wilmington.

Rt. Rev. Edwin G. Weed, D.D., Bishop of Florida, Jacksonville.

Rt. Rev. James S. Johnston, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Western Texas, San Antonio.

Rt. Rev. Henry M. Jackson, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Alabama, Montgomery.

Rt. Rev. Davis Sessums, D.D., Bishop of Louisiana, New Orleans.

Rt. Rev. Cleland K. Nelson, D.D., Bishop of Georgia, Atlanta.

Rt. Rev. George H. Kinsolving, D.D., Bishop of Texas, Austin.

Rt. Rev. William C. Gray, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Southern Florida, Orlando.

Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina, Columbia.

Rt. Rev. Thomas F. Gailor, S.T.D., Assistant Bishop of Tennessee, Memphis.

Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina, Charlotte.

Rt. Rev. Lewis W. Burton, D.D., Bishop of Lexington, Lexington, Ky.

CLERICAL AND LAY TRUSTEES

Alabama.

Rev. W. Dudley Powers, D.D., Montgomery.
J. B. Jones, M.A., Montgomery.
J. L. Cobbs, Montgomery.

Arkansas.

Rev. John Gass, Little Rock.
R. W. Sherwood, Pine Bluff.
R. B. Bancroft, Hot Springs.

East Carolina.

Rev. Stewart McQueen, Goldsboro.
Wm. B. Shepard, Edenton.
Graham Daves, New Berne.

North Carolina.

Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D., Salisbury.
Wm. L. London, Pittsboro.
Wm. A. Smith, Ansonville.

South Carolina.

Rev. T. D. Bratton, B.D., Spartanburg.
H. E. Young, Charleston.
Thos. Pinckney, Charleston.

Dallas.

Rev. Hudson Stuck, Dallas.
W. S. Simkins, Dallas.
J. L. Autry, Corsicana.

Florida.

Rev. R. E. Grubb, Jacksonville.
G. R. Fairbanks, M.A., Fernandina.
W. W. Hampton, Gainesville.

Southern Florida.

Rev. Chas. M. Gray, Ocala.
H. W. Greetham, Orlando.
J. G. Reardon, Ocala.

Georgia.

Rev. F. F. Reese, Macon.
W. K. Miller, Augusta.
Z. D. Harrison, Atlanta.

Kentucky.

Rev. R. Estill, D.D., Louisville.
J. G. McCullough, Louisville.
Wm. Soaper, Henderson.

Lexington.

Rev. D. D. Chapin, B.D., Maysville.
F. H. Dudley, Winchester.
Fayette Hewitt, Frankfort.

Louisiana.

Rev. W. T. D. Dalzell, D.D., Shreveport.
G. R. Westfeldt, New Orleans.
W. Guion, Napoleonville.

Mississippi.

Rev. Walter R. Dye, Columbus.
A. C. Leigh, Grenada.
G. W. Howard, M.D., Vicksburg.

Tennessee.

Rev. J. E. Martin, D.D., Jackson.
H. H. Lurton, Nashville.
A. T. McNeal, Bolivar.

Texas.

Rev. C. M. Beckwith, Houston.
R. L. Brown, Austin.
Llewellyn Aubrey, Marshall.

Western Texas.

Rev. F. R. Starr, Gonzales.
W. P. Finley, M.A., San Antonio.
David Gregg, Luling.

ASSOCIATE ALUMNI TRUSTEES

Rev. Albion W. Knight, Atlanta, Ga.
John D. Shaffer, Houma, La.
Silas McBee, Lincolnton, N.C.

SECRETARY OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Rev. John Kershaw . . . . . Charleston, S. C.

COMMISSIONER OF ENDOWMENT

Rev. W. Dudley Powers, D.D . . . . . Montgomery, Ala.

COMMISSARY TO THE UNIVERSITY

Rev. F. W. Tremlett, D.C.L. . . . . Belsize Park, London.

Standing Committees

TO ACT DURING THE RECESS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Rt. Rev. T. U. Dudley, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Louisville, Ky., *Chairman.*

Rt. Rev. T. F. Gailor, S.T.D., Memphis, Tenn. (1899.)
Rt. Rev. C. K. Nelson, D.D., Atlanta, Ga. (1898.)
Rt. Rev. H. M. Jackson, D.D., Montgomery, Ala. (1897.)
Rev. J. A. VanHoose, Birmingham, Ala. (1896.)
Rev. W. D. Powers, D.D., Montgomery, Ala. (1897.)
Rev. A. W. Knight, Atlanta, Ga. (1898.)
Mr. G. R. Fairbanks, *Secretary*, Fernandina, Fla. (1899.)
Mr. A. T. McNeal, Bolivar, Tenn. (1898.)
Mr. Z. D. Harrison, Atlanta, Ga. (1897.)

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D.D., Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. W. D. Powers, D.D., Montgomery, Ala.
Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D., Salisbury, N. C.
Rev. F. F. Reese, Macon, Ga.
Mr. Thomas Pinckney, Charleston, S. C.
Mr. G. R. Fairbanks, Fernandina, Fla.
Mr. W. K. Miller, Augusta, Ga.

ENDOWMENT COMMITTEE

Rt. Rev. C. K. Nelson, D.D., Atlanta, Ga.
Rev. W. D. Powers, D.D., Montgomery, Ala.
Mr. H. H. Lurton, Nashville, Tenn.

DISCIPLINE AND ORDER COMMITTEE

Rt. Rev. T. U. Dudley, D.D., LL.D., *Chancellor*, Louisville, Ky.
Mr. B.L. Wiggins, M.A., *Vice-Chancellor*, Sewanee, Tenn.
Rt. Rev. T. F. Gailor, S.T.D., Memphis, Tenn.
Rev. W. T. Dickinson Dalzell, D.D., Shreveport, La.
Mr. G. R. Fairbanks, Fernandina, Fla.

The University of the South

OFFICERS OF INSTRUCTION AND GOVERNMENT

B. LAWTON WIGGINS, M.A.,
Vice-Chancellor.

B. LAWTON WIGGINS, M.A.,
Professor of Ancient Languages.

REV. WILLIAM P. DUBOSE, S.T.D.,
Dean of the Theological Department and Professor of Exegesis and Moral Science.

CAMERON PIGGOT, M.D.,
Professor of Chemistry and Geology.

WILLIAM P. TRENT, M.A.,
Dean of the Department of Arts and Sciences and Professor of English and History.

BENJAMIN W. WELLS, Ph.D.,
Professor of Modern Languages

JOHN S. CAIN, M.D.,
Dean of the Medical Department and Professor of Practice of Medicine.

T. HILLIARD WOOD, M.D.,
Professor Diseases Eye, Ear, and Throat.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

J. B. MURFREE, M.D.,
Professor of Surgery

BURR J. RAMAGE, Ph.D.,
Dean of the Law Department and Professor of Common and Statute Law.

WILLIAM B. YOUNG, M.D.,
Professor of Gynæcology.

WILLIAM B. HALL, M.A., M.D.,
Professor of Physiology, Materia Medica, and Botany

REV. WILLIAM A. GUERRY, M.A., B.D.,
Professor of Homiletics and Pastoral Theology

REV. GREENOUGH WHITE, M.A., B.D.,
Professor of Ecclesiastical History,

REV. REGINALD H. STARR, D.D.,
Professor of Dogmatic Theology.

REV. F. A. SHOUP, D.D.,
Professor of Metaphysics and Acting Professor of Physics

SAMUEL M. BARTON, Ph.D.,
Professor of Mathematics.

WILLIAM L. NICHOL, M.D.,
Professor of Obstetrics.

WILLIAM B. NAUTS, M.A.,
Associate Professor of Ancient Languages.

HUGH R. MILLER, M.D.,
Associate Professor of Minor and Clinical Surgery and Laboratory Instructor in Operative Surgery

JAMES W. HANDLY, M.D.,
Associate Professor of Genito-Urinary Diseases.

JOHN M. BASS, M.D.,
Associate Professor of Children's Diseases.

RT. REV. THOMAS F. GAILOR, M.A., S.T.D.,
Lecturer in Canon Law.

ROBERT B. LEES, M.D. D.D.S.,
Lecturer on Oral and Dental Surgery.

J. EDWARD MILES,
Instructor in Physical Culture.

S. D. WILCOX,
Instructor in Commercial Courses.

GEORGE RENEAU RAU, M.D.,
Demonstrator of Anatomy and Microscopy.

CHARLES FIRMAN SMITH, B.S. LL.B.,
Lecturer on Medical Jurisprudence.

REV. CHARLES B. SPARKS, B.D.,
Instructor in Hebrew.

REYNOLD MARVIN KIRBY-SMITH, M.D.,
Demonstrator of Anatomy.

REV. WILLIAM A. GUERRY, M.A., B.D.,
Chaplain.

ROBERT M. DUBOSE,
Treasurer.

W. B. HALL, M.A., M.D.,
Health Officer.

S. D. WILCOX,
Registrar.

A. G. BLACKLOCK, M.A.,
Proctor.

THOMAS P. NOE,
GEORGE F. PETER,
Pro Proctors.

S. D. WILCOX.
Acting Librarian.

HEBDOMADAL BOARD

This Board is elected by the Board of Trustees to act as a council of advice in the government of the University.

B. LAWTON WIGGINS, M.A., Vice-Chancellor, *Chairman, ex-officio.*

REV. WILLIAM P. DUBOSE, S.T.D.,
CAMERON PIGGOT, M.D.,
WILLIAM P. TRENT, M.A.,
BENJAMIN W. WELLS, Ph.D.,
JOHN S. CAIN, M.D.,
BURR J. RAMAGE, Ph.D.,
W. B. HALL, M.A., M.D.,
REV. W. A. GUERRY, M.A., B.D.,
REV. F. A. SHOUP, D.D.,
REV. REGINALD H. STARR, D.D.,
SAMUEL M. BARTON, Ph.D.

Officers of the Board

RT. REV. THOS. U. DUDLEY, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L.,
Louisville, Ky.
Chancellor and President of the Board.

REV. JOHN KERSHAW, ... Sumter, S. C.
Secretary.

Journal of Proceedings

Of the Board of Trustees of The University of the South.

FIRST DAY

SEWANEE, TENNESSEE, July 30, 1896.

The Board of Trustees of The University of the South inaugurated its annual meeting by a special service held in S. Augustine's Chapel at 10 o'clock A.M. The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Right Reverend the Bishop of Kentucky, Chancellor of the University, assisted by the Right Reverend the Bishop of East Carolina, the Right Reverend the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, and the Chaplain of the University.

The Chancellor delivered his annual address at this service.

After the service at the Chapel, the Board assembled in Convocation House, and was called to order by the Chancellor.

The roll was called, and the following members answered to their names:

The Bishop of Kentucky, Chancellor; the Bishop of East Carolina, the Bishop of Florida, the Bishop of Louisiana, the Bishop of Georgia, the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, the Bishop of North Carolina.

The Reverend Doctors Powers, Dalzell, and Martin, the Reverend Messrs. Bratton, McQueen, Grubb, Reese, Stuck, Gray, Gass, Chapin, and Dye.

Messrs. Young, Fairbanks, Hampton, Harrison, and McCullough.

The Secretary reported a quorum present, and the Chancellor declared the Board duly organized.

The Chancellor appointed the following Committee on

Credentials: The Right Reverend Bishop Gailor, the Reverend Mr. Reese and Mr. Henry E. Young, and a recess of five minutes was ordered to allow the committee to make up their report.

The recess having expired, the Board was called to order, and the Committee on Credentials made their report.

Report

OF THE COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS.

The Committee on Credentials respectfully report that they find the following persons entitled to membership in this Board. [*For list of Trustees see page 3.*]

The committee further recommends that the Reverend Alfred H. Stubbs, H. M. Anderson, M.D., and Mr. Thomas W. Patton, appointed by the Right Reverend the Bishop of North Carolina to represent the missionary jurisdiction of Asheville, not yet fully organized, be invited to honorary seats in the Board.

The committee further report the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to keep a book, in which shall be entered the names of all Trustees now or hereafter elected or appointed, with their terms of office.

Resolved, That he be instructed to have printed blank "certificates of election," to be forwarded each year to the Secretaries of the several Diocesan Conventions or Councils, and of the Convocations of the missionary jurisdictions entitled to representation in this Board, requesting them to fill the same with the names of the Trustees elected or appointed.

Resolved, That each Trustee, on his first appearance at the Board, be required to present to the Secretary thereof a certificate of his election or appointpointment as Trustee.

THOS. F. GAILOR, *Chairman.*

The report and the resolutions appended were adopted.

The following resolutions were proposed by Mr. Fairbanks:

Resolved, That Rule of Order 18, as adopted in 1894, be amended so that the same shall read:

At every regular meeting of the Board there shall be appointed, by the Chancellor or presiding officer, the following Standing Committees:

1. On Constitution and Statutes.
2. On Academic Department, of which the Chancellor *ex-officio* shall be the Chairman.
3. On Theological Department.
4. On Medical Department.
5. On Law Department.

6. On Grammar School.
7. On Buildings and Lands.
8. On Degrees.
9. On Sanitary Measures.
10. On Propositions and Grievances.
11. On Unfinished Business.
12. On Credentials.
13. On Order and Discipline.

Resolved, That in the election of professors and officers of the University the several committees shall present their nominations to the Executive Committee, and the Executive Committee shall present their recommendations to the Board.

The resolutions were adopted.

The Board took a recess until 4 o'clock P.M.

THURSDAY, July 30, 1896, 4 P.M.

Upon re-assembling the Chancellor announced to the Board the Standing Committees, as follows:

Constitution and Statutes

The Bishop of East Carolina, the Reverend Doctor Dalzell, the Reverend Mr. Chapin, and Messrs. Harrison and Fairbanks.

Academic Department

The Chancellor, *ex-officio*, the Bishops of Louisiana and Georgia, the Reverend Doctor Powers, the Reverend Mr. Bratton, and Messrs. Harrison and Young.

Theological Department

The Bishop of Florida, the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, the Reverend Messrs. Reese and McQueen, and Mr. F. H. Dudley.

Medical Department

The Reverend Doctors Dalzell and Martin, and Mr. McCullough.

Law Department

The Bishop of North Carolina, the Reverend Messrs. Gray and Chapin, and Messrs. Harrison and Hampton.

Buildings and Lands

The Bishop of South Carolina, the Reverend Doctor Martin, the Reverend Mr. Dye, and Messrs. Fairbanks and McCullough.

Grammar School

The Bishop of Louisiana, the Reverend Messrs. Gass and Grubb, and Messrs. Hewitt and Hampton.

Degrees

The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Reverend Doctor Powers, the Reverend Mr. Bratton, and Mr. Harrison.

Sanitary Measures

The Reverend T. D. Bratton, the Reverend Mr. Gass, and Mr. Fairbanks.

Propositions and Grievances

The Bishop of Georgia, the Reverend Mr. Gray, and Mr. Hampton.

Unfinished Business

The Reverend R. E. Grubb and Mr. F. H. Dudley.

Credentials

The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, the Reverend Mr. Reese, and Mr. H. E. Young.

Discipline and Order

The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, the Reverend Doctor Dalzell, and Mr. Fairbanks.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, the Reverend Mr. VanHoose, and Mr. G. R. Fairbanks, were elected as members of the Executive Committee for three years next ensuing.

On motion of Mr. Fairbanks, it was

Resolved, That a committee be appointed to report a resolution expressive of the regret felt by this Board at the recent death of the Reverend J. J. Scott, D.D. LL.D., the last surviving member but one in the clerical order of the original Trustees named in the charter of the University.

The Chancellor named as such committee the Bishop of Florida, the Reverend Doctor Dalzell, and Mr. Fairbanks.

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina, it was unanimously

Resolved, That the Board of Trustees send their affectionate greetings to the Bishop of Tennessee, and regret that the state of his health deprives them of the benefit and the pleasure of his presence at the meetings of the Board.

On motion of the Reverend Doctor Martin, the following resolution was referred to the Committee on Buildings and Lands:

Resolved, That the Board of Trustees hereby grants permission to the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, in consultation with the Vice-Chancellor, to quarry, without charge, sufficient stone from the University domain to build his Cathedral.

On motion of the Reverend Mr. McQueen, it was

Resolved, That the members of this Board desire to express their profound sympathy with the Reverend Doctor F. A. Shoup, a member of the Faculty of this University, in his serious illness. We assure him of our tender and affectionate sympathy, and sincerely trust that he may be endued with grace and fortitude. We earnestly pray, if it be the Father's will, that he may be raised up from his bed of sickness and restored to health and strength.

On motion of the Bishop of Georgia, it was

Resolved, That the Commissioner of Endowment be instructed to proceed without delay, to collect the notes and other evidences of indebtedness secured by Mr. McBee as Commissioner of Endowment.

The following resolutions, proposed by the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, were, on his motion, referred to the Committee on Constitution and Statutes:

Resolved, That the Board of Trustees requests the Committee on Constitution and Statutes to report what changes in the statutes are necessary to be made in order that the University may grant Academic Degrees to women, non-residents, who have graduated at reputable institutions, and who shall be prepared to pass the requisite examinations of the University.

Resolved, That the committee be requested to report whether or not in its judgment such changes are expedient to be made.

The Reverend Doctor Dalzell called the attention of the Board to the death of the Right Reverend A. Cleveland Coxe, D.D., Bishop of Western New York, and asked for the appointment of a committee to prepare a suitable minute on the same.

The Chancellor appointed as such committee the Bishop of East Carolina, the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, and the Bishop of Louisiana.

On motion, the Board adjourned until 9:30 o'clock to-morrow morning.

SECOND DAY.

FRIDAY, July 31, 1896, 9:30 A.M.

The Board assembled at 9:30 o'clock this morning, and was called to order by the Chancellor.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Vice-Chancellor appeared and read his report.

On motion of Mr. Fairbanks, the several portions of the Vice-Chancellor's report were referred to appropriate committees.

The Chancellor added the Reverend F. J. Murdoch, D.D., to the Committee on Buildings and Lands, and to the Committee on Propositions and Grievances.

The report of the Treasurer of the University, who is also acting Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, was read by the Secretary, and, on motion of the Reverend Doctor Powers, so much of the report as relates to finance was referred to the Committee on Finance, and so much of it as relates to the matter of police regulation was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Statutes.

The Reverend Doctor Powers read the report of the Endowment Committee, with resolutions appended, of which resolutions one and two were adopted, and resolutions three and four were referred to the Committee on Constitution and Statutes. Accompanying the report was a list of the securities held by the Endowment Treasurer, which was also read for the information of the Board. The complete report is as follows:

Report

OF THE ENDOWMENT COMMITTEE.

Your committee have examined the cash book and report of the Treasurer of Endowments, and find the same correct and accompanied with proper vouchers. A recapitulation of his report affords the following exhibit:

Receipts	
Balance brought forward from last year	$1313 26
Receipts for the year '95-'96	2293 85
Total	$3607 15
Expenditures	
Expenditures '95-'96.	$3373 54
Balance cash on hand	233 61
Total.	$3607 15

Your committee have carefully examined the securities in the hands of your Treasurer and find them in excellent condition. The interests on all investments have been quite promptly paid, and the investments are in a satisfactory condition.

Your committee have also found the securities properly listed, and have added to that list the securities of the investments of the past year, a catalogue of which is appended.

Your committee repeats its advice of last year to the Board in the matter of certain unpaid notes now in the hands of the Treasurer of Endowments, many of which with proper efforts, we believe, may be collected, and urge that they be placed in the charge of the Commissioner of Endowment for immediate collection.

The instructions of the Board in the session of 1895 in regard to the investment of the Hill legacy have been carried out, and the securities of said investment have been listed. The Committee on Endowments also note the listing of $50,000 in Southern Railroad First Mortgage Consolidated 5 per cent. Gold Bonds, the gift of an unknown benefactor for the use of the Academic Department, and at his request known as the Bishop Dudley Fund. Your committee beg leave to both thank and compliment the Bishop of Kentucky for this most successful result of his efforts to secure an endowment for the University.

For the greater convenience in the management of the financial department of the University, your committee recommend the repeal of so much of the statute creating the office of Treasurer of Endowments as may be necessary to the abolition of that office, and the transference of the securities now in his hands to the custody of the Treasurer of the University, who shall give sufficient bond, and who shall preserve all securities of the University in a strong box, to be kept in some reliable Trust Company's vault in the city of Nashville.

In accordance with the above report your committee recommend the passage of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Treasurer of Endowment be and is hereby instructed to transfer to the Commissioner of Endowment all notes deposited with him by Mr. Silas McBee, late Commissioner of Endowment, and that the Commissioner proceed to their immediate collection.

Resolved, That the thanks and the congratulations of this Board be tendered the Chancellor, the Bishop of Kentucky, for his happy and successful efforts in securing an increase of $50,000 in the endowment of the University.

Resolved, That Statute 26 be and is hereby repealed; and all securities shall be transferred to the Treasurer of the University, who shall give such bond of a Guarantee Company as may be determined by the Endowment Committee.

Resolved, That said Treasurer of the University shall preserve all securities of the University in a strong box to be kept in the vault of some reliable Trust Company in the city of Nashville, Tennessee, which shall be opened only by the Vice-Chancellor and Treasurer together.

C. KINLOCH NELSON,
W. DUDLEY POWERS,
Committee of Endowment.

The letter of resignation of the Reverend Mr. VanHoose as Endowment Treasurer was read, and his resignation accepted, with thanks for his past services.

The report of the Endowment Treasurer was read and referred to the Committee on Finance.

The following resolution, offered by the Bishop of Georgia was, on his motion, referred to the Committee on Constitution and Statutes:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Constitution and Statutes to inquire into, and to report upon, the advisability of changing the long vacation of the University from winter to summer, in conformity with the custom of all other American universities and colleges, and arranging our school dates accordingly.

On motion of the Bishop of Louisiana, it was

Resolved, That the Committee on Endowment be requested to inform the Board concerning the total amount collected for endowment by Mr. McBee, and also to give an approximate valuation of the pledges secured by Mr. McBee, but as yet unpaid.

On motion, the Board took a recess until 4:30 o'clock.

FRIDAY, July 31, 1896, 4:30 P.M.

Pursuant to the recess, the Board assembled at 4:30 o'clock, and was called to order by the Chancellor.

The Bishop of Georgia, as Chairman of the Endowment

Committee, made a verbal report relative to the amount collected by Mr. McBee for endowment and as to the value of the pledges secured by him, stating that it was impracticable to determine either the number of notes paid or the value of the notes held, and moved that the committee be discharged from the further consideration of this subject.

The report was received and the committee discharged.

On motion, the Board adjourned until to-morrow morning at 9:30 o'clock.

THIRD DAY.

SATURDAY, August 1, 1896, 9:30 A.M.

Pursuant to adjournment the Board met at 9:30 o'clock this morning, and was called to order by the Chancellor.

The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

The Committee on Constitution and Statutes made the following partial report, which was made the order of the day for Monday next at 11 o'clock, except the last resolution, which was adopted.

Report

OF COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND STATUTES.

REPORT NUMBER 1.

The Committee on Constitution and Statutes, to whom was referred the resolutions of the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, requesting them to report what changes in the Statutes are necessary in order that the University may grant Academic degrees to women, non-resident, who have graduated at reputable institutions, and who may be prepared to pass the requisite examinations of the University, and to report whether or not, in its judgment, such changes ought to be made, respectfully report:

That, in view of the committee, such action is desirable.

The committee recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That Statute IX be amended by addition of a section, to be numbered Section 8, which shall read as follows:

"Diplomas and Degrees (other than in Theology), may be conferred on women, non-resident, who shall have passed the statutory examinations and met

such other requisitions as may by the statutes be provided for the conferring of diplomas or degrees."

Resolved, That the Hebdomadal Board be requested to suggest such rules and regulations as may be necessary to carry out the above provision, and to report the same to the next annual meeting of the Board of Trustees.

Your committee offer, also, the following resolution:

Resolved, That the word "person" be substituted for "individual" wherever occurring in Statute IX.

Submitted for the committee.

A. A. WATSON, *Chairman.*

The same committee made the following report, which was adopted:

Report

OF COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND STATUTES.

REPORT NUMBER 2.

The Committee on Constitution and Statutes have had under consideration a resolution to repeal Statute XXVI, and recommend that in lieu of said resolution the following be adopted, to-wit:

Resolved, That Statute XXVI be amended as follows:

1. Strike out Section 1 and insert in lieu thereof the following: "Section 1. The Treasurer of the University shall be *ex-officio* Endowment Treasurer."

2. Insert in the first line of Section 2, after the word "office," the words "as Endowment Treasurer"; strike from said section the words "Board of Trustees" and insert in lieu thereof "Endowment Committee," and add to said section the following: "The cost of procuring said bond shall be paid out of funds in his hands as Endowment Treasurer, on the order of the Endowment Committee."

This committee further recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That Statute XXVII be amended by inserting in the second line of Section 2, between the words "the" and "investment" the words "custody and".

A. A. WATSON, *Chairman.*

The Special Committee on Memorial of the late Reverend Doctor Scott made the following report, which was unanimously adopted by a rising vote:

Report

OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON MEMORIAL.

The committee appointed to prepare a memorial of the late Reverend J. Jackson Scott, D.D., LL.D., respectfully report:

That the Reverend Doctor Scott was one of the first Trustees of this institution from the Diocese of Florida, and participated in all the initial proceedings from the foundation of the University. His faith in the future of this institution

after the disasters of our civil contest never flagged, and his interest in its welfare was evinced in the fact that one-third of the students enrolled at the opening of the school in September, 1868, came from his Parish, sent by his recommendation and influence.

We report for adoption the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Board of Trustees here assembled have learned with regret of the decease of the Reverend J. Jackson Scott, D.D., LL.D., in November last, one of the founders of the University, and for many years a member of this Board from the Diocese of Florida, and a devoted friend and advocate of the University, and the Board desires to place upon its minutes this tribute to his worthy life and estimable character.

Resolved, That a copy of this report be sent to his widow and furnished for publication.

EDWIN G. WEED,
GEO. R. FAIRBANKS,
W. T. DICKINSON DALZELL,
Committee.

The Bishop of South Carolina appeared and took his seat.

On motion, the Board adjourned until Monday morning, August 3, 1896, 10 o'clock.

FOURTH DAY.

MONDAY, August 3, 1896, 10:00 A.M.

The Board was called to order by the Chancellor at 10 o'clock.

The minutes of the last session were read and approved.

Mr. Thomas W. Patton, appointed to represent the missionary jurisdiction of Asheville, and admitted to a seat as an honorary member of the Board, appeared and took his seat.

A communication from the Reverend Professor Greenough White was read by the Secretary, and, on motion of the Bishop of Florida, was referred to the Committee on Propositions and Grievances.

A communication from the Secretary of the Alumni Association, certifying to the election of the Reverend Albion W. Knight and Messrs. John D. Shaffer and Silas McBee as Alumni Trustees for the three years beginning July 30, 1896, was read and referred to the Committee on Credentials.

The Committee on Constitution and Statutes submitted the following report and resolution:

Report

OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND STATUTES.

REPORT NUMBER 3.

The Committee on Constitution and Statutes, having had under consideration the report of the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, recommend that the following resolution be adopted:

Resolved, That the report of the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands in relation to police matters, be referred to the Executive Committee, with direction that said committee take such action and give such direction as in its opinion may be expedient.

ALFRED A. WATSON,
W. T. DICKINSON DALZELL,
D. D. CHAPIN,
G. R. FAIRBANKS.
Z. D. HARRISON,
Committee.

The report was received and the resolution adopted.

The same committee made the following report, which was adopted:

Report

OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND STATUTES.

REPORT NUMBER 4.

The Committee on Constitution and Statutes recommend the adoption of the following resolution, to-wit:

Resolved, That in lieu of Statute XXVIII the following be substituted, to-wit:

"The Endowment Treasurer shall record in a book to be kept in his office for that purpose all deeds and other papers belonging or appertaining to endowment funds which show the trusts under which said funds are held, or which show the title to the same."

ALFRED A. WATSON,
W. T. DICKINSON DALZELL,
D. D. CHAPIN,
G. R. FAIRBANKS,
Z. D. HARRISON,
Committee.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, the following resolutions were referred to the Committee on Constitution and Statutes:

Resolved, That from and after this day the salaries of the Professors in the Theological Department shall be due and payable from the funds of the University.

Resolved, That persistent effort shall be made by the members of this Board to secure from the several dioceses associated in the government of this University contributions for the support of the Professors in the Theological Department, which contributions shall go into the general fund of the University.

The Committee on Constitution and Statutes presented their report on the question of changing the long vacation, and the appended resolution was adopted:

Report

OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND STATUTES

REPORT NUMBER 5.

The Committee on Constitution and Statutes, to whom was referred a resolution that the committee inquire into and report upon the advisability of changing the long vacation of the University from winter to summer, in conformity with the custom of all other American universities and colleges, and arranging our school dates accordingly, report:

That they have given to the subject of the resolution the careful consideration which its importance merits, proposing, as it does, to make a very radical change in the system upon which the University has been carried on from its earliest inception. The committee has examined the early records of the institution with a view of ascertaining the reasons which induced the founders of the University to adopt the present divisions of the school year, differing as they do from those which have been usual in other institutions. While it is true that there is no part of the Constitution or Statutes which prescribes the division of terms, so arranged as to provide for a winter vacation instead of the usual long vacation in the summer, yet they find the purposes of the founders in this respect most fully and clearly set forth by the Board of Trustees as early as 1858, and put in operation by resolution of the Board in 1867, upon the opening of the University in 1868.

At the first meeting of the Board after the acceptance of the charter in 1858, a committee was appointed by the Board of Trustees to prepare an address to the Southern Dioceses, setting forth at large the reasons which have actuated the Board of Trustees in selecting Sewanee as the site of the University of the South, and describing its superior advantages. There was appointed on this committee, Bishop Polk, Bishop Elliott, the Reverend Alexander Gregg, Mr. J. A. Calhoun, and Mr. G. R. Fairbanks. This committee prepared and published the "Address of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South to the Southern Dioceses in reference to the choice of the site for the University." Of this address many thousand copies were circulated through all the Southern Dioceses.

After referring to the requirement that the University should be centrally situated, and the very careful preliminary steps taken to secure a location, and the final unanimity in the selection of Sewanee as affording a central position and of

fering undoubted healthfulness, upon a soil furnishing abundant supplies of free stone water, affording easy communication with all parts of the confederation, surrounded by a farming country providing the necessaries of life in any quantity at moderate expense, they say, "There was yet another point to be considered, connected with the social life of the South, which demanded attention in the settlement of this question. Our citizens have for the most part made the summer months their period of traveling, either for pleasure or business. During these hot months their plantations, and even their city homes, are deserted, and they are scattered all the world over, from our own local springs to Saratoga, Newport, Paris, Rome, and Naples. At this season it is inconvenient to have their sons returned upon their hands. They do not wish to introduce them at that immature period of life to the dissipated society of watering places, and when they return during vacations from college they desire to have them at home. For the South the proper vacation of an university is the winter; that season when our planters and merchants and professional men are surrounded by their families upon their homesteads; when the cheerful Christmas fire is burning on the hearth, and mothers and sisters, and servants, can receive the returning student to his home and revive within him that holy domestic feeling which may have decayed amid the scholastic isolations of a college; when he can engage in the sports which make him a true Southern man, hunting, shooting, riding. . . . That a literary institution may give the student these precious months, it must be placed where the climate will permit him to apply himself during the hot months of summer where intellectual labor will not be a burden, where cool nights and mornings will restore the energies which have flagged under close application. This condition of things could only be secured upon some lofty table land, which should protrude itself into the center of the cotton growing region, and be happily surrounded by all the other requirements of a large institution. All these things are combined in the location which the Board has chosen at Sewanee. . . . Whatever may be the severity of the winter climate, it need not be encountered by the students. It is well known that October and November are two of the most delicious months upon these plateaus, and our vacation can be so arranged as to dismiss the University about the middle of December and allowing the usual period of vacation. Work would not be resumed until the middle of March. This throws out the only three months which might be too severe, and returns the young men to their homes, as we said before, during the season in which their parents will be most glad to see them, and when they will keep up the habits of life which are to be theirs in the future."

These extracts indicate in the fullest and most exact manner that this question was well considered by the founders of the University, and that one of the principal reasons for the selection of Sewanee was to carry out their idea of adapting the institution by means of a winter vacation to the needs and requirements of the Southern States, from which the great majority of the students were expected to, and do actually, come. A very leading idea was expressed in all their actions to create on the mountain plateau an institution of higher education, especially arranged to meet the requirements of the people of the Southern States.

The committee are quite aware that it may be alleged that a greater amount of hard study may be accomplished in cold weather, and therefore winter sessions should be preferred, but it is to be recollected that under our present system we have September, October, November, and two-thirds of December, half of March,

all of April, May and June, all of which are temperate months, and the actual time included in the hot season is comparatively short and frequently cool; that under our present system health, which is of so great importance, is manifestly better secured by the presence of the students on the mountain during the warm months than if they returned to their homes in the Gulf States at a season least healthy there; that exemption from pneumonia and pleurisy, and diseases of the lungs, is secured, and experience has proved the general health of the student is in every way benefited.

Sewanee was selected in conformity to the view expressed, "That for the South the proper vacation for an university is in the winter." A change of the plan and purpose of the founders of the University, so clearly expressed and insisted upon, the committee deem should not be made without the strongest and most overpowering reasons.

The conditions which caused the Board of Trustees originally to adopt the present system still exist to the same extent and degree as then, and we believe this feature secures to us from the Gulf States students who would not otherwise be sent here.

The committee believe that the present arrangement should not be changed; that we are not prepared to risk the consequences of overturning the well-considered plans of the founders, under which we have operated now nearly thirty years.

The committee is further of the opinion that it will be inexpedient to even consider the proposed change until the University is in a financial condition to incur the great risk involved in such a change.

The committee, in accordance with the views above expressed, report the following resolution, and recommend its passage:

Resolved, That it is not advisable to change the long vacation of the University from winter to summer.

ALFRED A. WATSON,
W. T. DICKINSON DALZELL,
D. D. CHAPIN,
Z. D. HARRISON,
G. R. FAIRBANKS,
Committee

The order of the day was then called up.

Resolution one was adopted by a vote of seventeen ayes to seven noes.

On motion of the Reverend Doctor Powers the vote was reconsidered.

On motion, the whole subject was postponed until to-morrow at 12 o'clock.

Mr. Fairbanks introduced the following resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on Constitution and Statutes:

Resolved, That Statute XXIX be repealed.

Resolved, That the Vice-Chancellor be *ex-officio* entitled to a seat in the Board with the privilege of debate, as an honorary member thereof.

The Board took a recess until 4:30 o'clock.

MONDAY, August 3, 4:30 o'clock P.M.

The Board assembled after recess, and was called to order by the Chancellor.

The Reverend Doctor Estill appeared and took his seat.

The Committee on Constitution and Statutes made a report, as follows:

Report

OF COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND STATUTES.

REPORT NUMBER 6.

The Committee on Constitution and Statutes, to whom was referred a resolution to repeal Statute XXIX, also a resolution making the Vice-Chancellor an honorary member of this Board, with the privilege of debate, has considered the same, and recommend the adoption of both of said resolutions.

A. A. WATSON,
W. T. DICKINSON DALZELL,
D. D. CHAPIN,
Z. D. HARRISON,
G. R. FAIRBANKS,
Committee.

The report and resolutions were adopted.

The Bishop of Louisiana and the Reverend Mr. Bratton were appointed a committee to introduce the Vice-Chancellor and escort him to a seat in the Board. The Committee discharged that duty and the Vice-Chancellor took his seat in the Board.

The Committee on Propositions and Grievances made their report, as follows:

Report

OF COMMITTEE ON PROPOSITIONS AND GRIEVANCES.

The Committee on Propositions and Grievances submit the following resolutions, to-wit:

Resolved, That the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands and the Vice-Chancellor be and are hereby authorized to remit the past due ground rental of Mr. Wadhams, conditioned upon his releasing and cancelling his lease on the half lot dated July 1, 1873, and upon his surrendering the possession thereof to the University authorities.

Resolved, That the thanks of the Board be and are hereby tendered to Professor White for the photograph of Bishop Lay, one of the founders of this University, and that the picture be hung in the oratory of S. Luke's Hall.

Resolved, That the letter of Professor White in regard to arrearage of salary be referred to the Committee on Constitution and Statutes.

C. K. NELSON,
W. C. GRAY,
W. W. HAMPTON,
Committee.

The resolutions were adopted.

The Committee on Finance made their report. [*See Appendix*]. The resolutions appended were referred to a special committee consisting of Messrs. Harrison, Hampton and Young, with the request that they report at as early an hour as practicable.

The Committee on Degrees made the following report, which was made the special order of the day for to-morrow at 10 o'clock:

Report

OF THE COMMITTEE ON DEGREES.

The Committee on Degrees respectfully recommend that the degree of D.D., *honoris causa*, be conferred upon the Right Reverend John Brockenborough Newton, of the Diocese of Virginia.

That the degree of D.D., *honoris causa*, be conferred, in accordance with the statutes of the University, upon the Right Reverend Lewis William Burton, of the Diocese of Lexington.

That the degree of D.D., *honoris causa*, be conferred upon the Reverend Charles Ernest Smith, of the Diocese of Maryland.

THOS. F. GAILOR,
J. B. CHESHIRE,
W. DUDLEY POWERS,
T. D. BRATTON,
Z. D. HARRISON,
Committee.

The Committee on Credentials made the following report, which was adopted:

Report

OF THE COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS.

The Committee on Credentials beg to report that the Reverend A. W. Knight Mr. John D. Shaffer and Mr. Silas McBee, have been elected members of this Board, representing the Associate Alumni of the University for the term of three years.

THOS. F. GAILOR, *Chairman.*

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina, the following resolution was referred to the Committee on Degrees:

Resolved, That the degree of D.C.L., *honoris causa*, be conferred on Edwin Anderson Alderman, M.A., President of the University of North Carolina.

The Committee on Sanitary Measures made the following report, which was received:

Report

OF THE COMMITTEE ON SANITARY MEASURES.

The Committee on Sanitary Measures respectfully submit that they find little to report, save in the way of commendation of those having the sanitation of the University in charge. The faithful performance of duty upon the part of these officers makes this task an easy, but grateful one. It is particularly gratifying to note, that from the Health Officer's report it appears that there have been but two cases of serious sickness during the past year, though we must regretfully add that there has been one death.

THEO. D. BRATTON,
JOHN GASS,
G. R. FAIRBANKS,
Committee.

The Bishop of East Carolina, on behalf of the special committee appointed for that purpose, submitted the following report, which was received, and the resolutions appended were adopted by a unanimous rising vote:

Report

OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE DEATH OF THE LATE BISHOP OF WESTERN NEW YORK.

The committee appointed to suggest appropriate action with reference to the death of the late Bishop of Western New York, respectfully report:

Attention having been called to the death of the late Right Reverend the Bishop of Western New York, the Board of Trustees of The University of the South directs the following minute placed upon its records, to-wit:

It is with feelings of great sadness, and a sense of heavy loss, that we, with our brethren of the household of God, mourn the removal by death from among us of our Right Reverend father in God, the Bishop of Western New York, Arthur Cleveland Coxe, D.D., LL.D., poet, orator, scholar, preacher, and theologian.

His broad and rich acquirements, his brilliant talents, his fervent and flowing eloquence, his social gifts and family virtues, his fidelity to the true, the beautiful and the good, his watchfulness for "the Faith once delivered to the Saints," his active and intelligent sympathy with all the movements of the Church catholic, his fearless readiness to take up the gauntlet in defense of her doctrine and discipline whenever and by whomsoever assailed, the conspicuous and loyal part borne by him in her movements at home and abroad; withal, his personal grace and magnetism, his childlike faith and humility, his sincere and modest piety, his reverence toward God and in the things pertaining to God, and his tenderness of heart and winning gentleness and courtesy toward his fellows, made him for us one of God's princes of the assembly—one whose life, while it lasted, was a blessing to the Church, and his death a most sad loss.

Into the life to which he has gone our hearts affectionately follow him, as among God's accepted ones, transferred for a time to another chamber of the house of many mansions, to await in the place of rest the final gathering of the hosts of the redeemed. May we be counted with him in the number of the elect.

Resolved, That the foregoing minute be entered upon the journal, and a copy be sent to his family, and furnished for publication to the Church papers

A. A. WATSON,
THOS. F. GAILOR,
DAVIS SESSUMS,
Committee.

The Board adjourned until 9:30 o'clock to morrow morning.

FIFTH DAY.

TUESDAY, August 4, 1896, 9:30 A.M.

The Board assembled at 9:30 o'clock, and was called to order by the Chancellor.

The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee called up the special order, the same being the report of the Committee on Degrees.

The recommendations of the report were then adopted

seriatim, conferring the degree of D.D., *honoris causa*, upon the Right Reverend John Brockenborough Newton, M.D., Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Virginia; upon the Right Reverend Lewis William Burton, Bishop of the Diocese of Lexington, and upon the Reverend Charles Ernest Smith, of the Diocese of Maryland.

The Committee on Constitution and Statutes made the following report, which was adopted:

Report

OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND STATUTES.

REPORT NUMBER 7.

The Committee on Constitution and Statutes, having had under consideration the communication of Professor White in relation to an alleged unpaid balance of salary, and submitting a proposition in reference to the School of Art, reports that in its opinion the salaries of Professors in the Theological Department are not payable by the Treasurer of the University, but that the same are payable by the Treasurer of the Theological Department, out of funds provided for that purpose. Wherefore, this committee recommends that so much of said communication as refers to unpaid balance on salary be referred to the Dean and Treasurer of the Theological Department.

Your committee further reports, that in its opinion so much of said communication as refers to the School of Art pertains to matters not appropriately within its functions, and respectfully recommends that the same be referred to the Committee on Academic Department.

A. A. WATSON,
W. T. DICKINSON DALZELL,
D. D. CHAPIN,
Z. D. HARRISON,
G. R. FAIRBANKS,
Committee.

On motion of the Bishop of Georgia, the following resolutions were referred to the Committee on the Theological Department:

Resolved, That the proposition of Professor Greenough White, in his letter of July 30, 1896, be accepted, and that his salary to July 31, 1895, be paid in full by the Treasurer of the Theological Department out of the first receipts of that department.

Resolved, That the salary of Rev. Mr. White, as Professor of Ecclesiastical History, be, at his request, fixed for the coming year at $800.

The order of the day having been called, the Reverend Mr.

Reese offered the following substitute for the resolutions contained in the report of the committee:

Resolved, That the Board of Trustees is of the opinion that steps ought to be taken by The University of the South to admit women to its academic degrees, and, therefore,

Resolved, That the Hebdomadal Board be and is hereby requested to suggest such rules and regulations as may be necessary to accomplish the above result, and report to the meeting of the Board of Trustees in 1897.

The Bishop of North Carolina offered an amendment to the substitute, to the effect that the whole matter be postponed until the next meeting of the Board.

Upon a division the amendment was lost by a vote of ayes 9, noes 13.

The Reverend Mr. Reese withdrew his substitute.

The Reverend Mr. Chapin moved the appointment of a special committee, to whom should be committed the report of the Committee on Constitution and Statutes, and who should report to the next annual meeting of the Board.

The Reverend Hudson Stuck moved to amend by referring the matter to the Executive Committee.

The amendment prevailed, and the resolution, as amended, was adopted.

The Committee on the Academic Department made their report, and the resolutions appended were adopted:

Report

OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.

The Committee on the Academic Department respectfully report that they have examined the reports of the Vice-Chancellor and the Dean of this department. We take pleasure in recording our grateful appreciation of the efforts of these officers, who are to be congratulated upon their success under the trying and difficult circumstances with which the past year has surrounded them. Improvement is noted not only in the number of students, but in the attendance of students upon both classes and chapel. The Dean, in his report, tells us that "few serious breaches of discipline have occurred," and adds the grateful testimony that "this good result is obtained rather from the fine character of the students than from the efficiency of our proctorial system, or from the effective working of licensed boarding halls." Upon the subject of boarding halls, the

Dean unites with the Hebdomadal Board in recommending most strongly a reform in this institution which the new circumstances, amid which the University finds itself, render essential. Your committee unanimously agree that the suggestion of the Faculty, set forth in a special report from the Hebdomadal Board, is both wise and practical. The suggestion is that the University erect halls of residence, conveniently located on the domain, to accommodate our students. Such halls would afford room and boarding facilities for from fifty to one hundred students. Ready furnished and centrally located, the rental would, it is calculated at a low estimate, pay an interest of six per cent. on the investment, besides enabling the authorities to exercise a wise and judicious control over the students, which at present is well nigh impossible. The ways and means for the prosecution of such a plan are not immediately in sight, but we heartily commend the plan as an ideal to be attained. A resolution is appended touching this matter.

It is gratifying to note that no officers have been lost to this department during the past year. We unite with the Faculty in the great regret which they and we feel at the continued illness of the Reverend Doctor Shoup, our able and faithful Professor of Metaphysics, and desire to express our earnest hope that he may be spared to us to again assume his valuable services. Until this is possible, however, temporary provision must be made in his department, and we have therefore appended suitable resolutions.

Resolved, That the Vice-Chancellor be requested to make provision for instruction in the school of Metaphysics during the illness of Doctor Shoup.

Resolved, That the Vice-Chancellor be requested to make similar provisions for the class of Physics.

Resolved, That the suggestion of the Hebdomadal Board as to halls of residence be approved.

Resolved, That the Endowment Committee be instructed to report to the Board what funds (if any) are in the hands of the University, the terms of whose trust do not debar their use for erecting halls of residence.

T. U. DUDLEY, *Chairman*.

On motion of the Reverend John Gess, it was

Resolved, That if any funds be received for the erection of halls for the University during the year, the Executive Committee be authorized to begin the erection of the same.

On motion, the Board took a recess until 4 o'clock.

TUESDAY, August 4, 1896, 4 o'clock P.M.

The Board assembled at the appointed hour, and was called to order by the Chancellor.

The Committee on the Theological Department made the following report, which was received, and the resolutions appended were adopted:

Report

OF COMMITTEE ON THE THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

The Committee on the Theological Department begs leave to submit the following report:

The number of students in this department has increased greatly, and the prospects of a still further increase are good. This ought to encourage and cheer every Churchman in the South. The University of the South being a Church University designed to emphasize Church training, naturally that department which fits and prepares young men for the ministry, demands our best care and attention.

The Theological Department gives color and tone to the University.

It is disappointing to find the following in the report of the Dean: "In view of the fact that one of the Professors discharges the responsible duties of Chaplain to the University, and that another is in charge of a chair also in the Academic Department, it cannot be claimed that there are no gaps or deficiencies in the course of instruction. There are important subjects to which insufficient attention is given, and some that are of necessity wholly neglected."

It is painful to learn that the necessities of the Academic Department interfere with the thorough training of the students in the Theological Department. It would appear advisable to have at least one more Professor in this Department, and also that the two Professors now having outside duties be allowed to devote their whole time to this Department. While it is painful to speak of the deficiencies in the course of instruction in the Theological Department, it is more painful to speak of the indifference with which this Department has been treated by the Dioceses which have undertaken to support it. Your committee hopes there will be no failure on the part of the Dioceses to pay the amount apportioned in the future.

The Church in the Southern States should not expect the Professors of the Theological Department to serve without pay. The obligation to pay the Professors of this Department is as great as the obligation to pay the Professors of the other Departments.

When it is possible, iron bedsteads should be substituted for the wooden ones now in use, and no wooden bedsteads should be allowed in the rooms of the students.

It does not appear that Professor R. H. Starr, D.D., has ever been informed of the length of the term to which he was elected. Your committee submits with this report a new schedule of apportionment. The schedule is much less than the old one, and should the full amount be paid some outside aid will be needed. It is proper that the Professors in the Theological Department be paid the arrearages which have accumulated during the past three years at an early time, and that their salaries be paid monthly as the salaries of the other Professors are.

Your committee asks the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Theological Department be instructed to inform the Trustees of the University in each Diocese of the amount apportioned to their respective Dioceses for the support of the Professors in the said Department, and to request them to secure, if possible, the acceptance by the Diocesan

Conventions of the said amount, and to devise some method by which these apportionments may be regularly collected and paid to the Treasurer of the Theological Department.

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Board of Trustees inform the Reverend R. H. Starr, D.D., that his election to the chair of Systematic Divinity was for the term which ends August 1, 1898.

Resolved, That an instructor in Hebrew be employed by the Executive Committee, at a salary not exceeding four hundred dollars a year and board, and until the term ending August 1, 1898.

Resolved, It is the sense of this Board that the interests of the Theological Department would be greatly benefitted in the matter of its financial support if the Clerical Trustees from the several Dioceses would visit the larger parishes in the same, and present the claims of said Department.

Resolved, That the propositions of Professor Greenough White be referred to the Executive Committee.

Resolved, That the salaries of the Professors in the Theological Department be and are hereby fixed at fifteen hundred dollars per annum.

Resolved, That the Secretary of this Board be instructed to inform Professor Greenough White that they have referred his communication to the Executive Committee for its consideration.

Resolved, That the Board of Trustees pledge to the Theological Department any deficit in the salary list that may occur, and that the Vice-Chancellor and Treasurer be instructed to carry this resolution into effect in such manner as will secure to the Professors in the Theological Department the regular and prompt payment of their salaries, including any deficiencies that have accrued within three years.

Amount expected from the several Dioceses connected with the University for support of the Theological Department.

Kentucky	$350 00
Florida	200 00
South Carolina	500 00
North Carolina	250 00
Asheville	100 00
Dallas	150 00
Arkansas	100 00
Mississippi	200 00
Georgia	500 00
Southern Florida	150 00
Tennessee	400 00
Alabama	300 00
Western Texas	150 00
Louisiana	500 00
Total	$3,350 00

EDWIN G. WEED,
THOS. F. GAILOR,
F. F. REESE,
STEWART MCQUEEN,
Committee.

The Board went into executive session. When it closed the Committee on Degrees made the following report, which was adopted:

Report

OF THE COMMITTEE ON DEGREES.

REPORT NUMBER 2.

The Committee on Degrees offers this supplemental report:

Resolved, That the degree of D.C.L., *honoris causa*, be conferred upon Mr. Edwin Andrew Alderman, M.A., President of the University of North Carolina.

The Board went into executive session When it was dissolved, on motion of the Bishop of Louisiana, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the degree of D.D., *honoris causa*, be conferred upon the Reverend Beverly E. Warner, Rector of Trinity Church, New Orleans, Louisiana.

The Committee on the Law Department made the following report, which was received:

Report

OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE LAW DEPARTMENT.

The Committee on the Law Department beg leave to report that there has been a slight falling off in the students in this Department for the year 1895-'96, as compared with the previous year, and a consequent reduction in the income. It has been necessary to pay a deficit of $410.00 in this Department from the funds of the corporation. Your committee, however, in view of the judgment of the Vice-Chancellor, expressed in his annual report to the Board of Trustees, believe that the Department should be continued on its present basis.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,
W. W. HAMPTON,
D. D. CHAPIN,
C. M. GRAY,
Z. D. HARRISON,
Committee.

The Committee on Endowment made the following report. The report was received and made the special order of the day for to-morrow at 12 o'clock:

Report

OF THE COMMITTEE ON ENDOWMENT.

Pursuant to the instructions of the Board, your Committee on Endowment respectfully reports that, having examined the form of legacies and other funds of the University, it finds that

The general endowments amount to	$ 1,100 00
The Hill bequest	38,800 00
Total	$39,900 00

Your committee is of opinion that there is nothing in the Hill legacy which forbids its use for the erection of halls of residence, provided the corpus remain intact, and the investment be so secure as to insure the proper income for the purpose of this fund, and so long as such buildings be held free from mortgage or other incumbrance. Your committee further expresses the view that all the scholarship endowment funds are in the same category, as they do not specify any particular form of investment, and the only question is one best determined by the Board, whether the investment in the form suggested be a proper, sufficient and safe method of securing the endowment in perpetuity.

C. K. NELSON,
W. DUDLEY POWERS,
Committee.

The Committee on the Grammar School made the following report, which was received:

Report

OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE GRAMMAR SCHOOL.

The Committee on the Grammar School report that they have had before them the report of the Head-Master of the Grammar School, and those portions of the Vice-Chancellor's address which relate to that Department. It has been the unusual and grateful experience of your committee to find no occasion to present resolutions to the Board upon any subject connected with the Grammar School, and their duty has been simply to examine and verify the favorable estimates which have been formed in every quarter touching the work of the present Master. There seems every reason to believe that both in the courses of the school and in the domestic life of the students the administration of Mr. Bain has achieved the utmost success and the happiest conditions; and your committee feels that the Grammar School, as now operated, is a cause of just pride, and should continue a strong source of supply to the University.

Without submitting any resolution, we feel that it is expedient to indorse the custom, hitherto prevailing, of permitting University students to avail themselves of the Grammar School courses, with the provision that such students, when attending such classes, shall be subject to the Grammar School discipline.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

DAVIS SESSUMS, *Chairman.*

On motion, the Board adjourned until to-morrow morning at 10:30 o'clock.

SIXTH DAY

WEDNESDAY, August 5, 1896, 10:30 A.M.

The Board assembled at the appointed hour, and was called to order by the Chancellor.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read, corrected and approved.

On motion of the Reverend Doctor Powers, it was

Resolved, That from this date the salary of the Treasurer of the University shall be $1,200 per annum.

On motion of Mr. Henry E. Young, it was

Resolved, That the special order of this hour be discharged and made the special order for this afternoon at 4:30 o'clock, together with the special order already set for that hour.

On motion of the Bishop of Georgia, Mr. S. D. Wilcox was elected Registrar of the University for the unexpired term ending August 2, 1897.

The Reverend Doctor Murdoch outlined to the Board a scheme looking to the enrollment of honorary members of the University, and asked its reference to a special committee of five. It was so ordered.

The Chancellor appointed as such committee: The Bishop of South Carolina, the Reverend Doctor Powers, the Reverend Doctor Estill, Mr. Hampton, and Mr. Harrison.

The Committee on Buildings and Lands presented their report and the following resolutions:

Report

OF THE COMMITTEE ON BUILDINGS AND LANDS.

Resolved, That the thanks of this Board are due and are hereby tendered to the generous donors of books for the University Library.

Resolved, That the thanks of the Board are hereby tendered to Mrs. Mary Scott for the gift of the extensive and valuable library of our former associate, the Reverend J. Jackson Scott, D.D., LL.D.

Resolved, That the Executive Committee be requested to arrange for the establishing of the whole library in Convocation Hall as early as the same shall be practicable.

Resolved, That the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, under the direction of the Vice-Chancellor, be requested to prepare and have issued a plat of the University domain, with a statement of the terms upon which leases can be obtained, and the general advantages offered to summer residents.

Resolved, That the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee be allowed the privilege of quarrying rock on the domain, free of charge, for the building of his Cathedral, under the direction of the Vice-Chancellor; provided that the stone be not taken from any quarry now open; and provided that we have the legal right so to do.

Resolved, That in the opinion of this Board the keeping of swine in the vicinity of the homes of our resident population is injurious to the interests of the University, and to its sanitary condition, and request that the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands notify all persons that the same will not be allowed after January 1, 1897.

Resolved, That the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands take the necessary measures to repel from the precincts of the University all idle or suspicious persons who may be found lurking within them without ostensible business.

ELLISON CAPERS,
W. J. MURDOCH,
JOSEPH E. MARTIN,
W. R. DYE,
G. R. FAIRBANKS,
Committee.

The report was received. Resolutions 1, 2, 3 and 4 were adopted.

Resolution 5 was adopted by the following vote by orders: The Bishops—ayes, 6; noes, 0. Clerical and Lay Trustees—ayes, 10; noes, 4 The Reverend Messrs. Powers, Reese, McQueen, and Mr. Young voting in the negative.

The Board took a recess until 4:30 o'clock.

WEDNESDAY, August 5, 1896, 4:30 P.M.

The Board assembled at the hour named, and was called to order by the Chancellor.

The remaining resolutions of the report of the Committee on Buildings and Lands were then adopted.

The following resolutions, proposed by the Bishop of Georgia, were adopted:

Resolved, That the Reverend F. F. Reese and Mr. W. W. Hampton be appointed a committee to revise the proceedings of the Board and to supervise the printing of 200 copies of the same, and that copies be sent by the Vice-Chancellor to the members of the Board, officers, professors and friends of the University.

Resolved, That the nomination of a Commissioner of Endowment be referred to the committee of five appointed under the resolution of the Reverend Doctor Murdoch.

Resolved, That the thanks of the Board be and hereby are tendered to the Vice-Chancellor and Mrs. Wiggins, and other citizens of Sewanee, for their cordial and bountiful hospitality, and that this resolution be passed by a rising vote.

The Committee on the Medical Department made their report, which was received.

The following report of the Committee on Degrees was adopted:

Report

OF THE COMMITTEE ON DEGREES.

REPORT NUMBER 3.

Resolved, That the degree of D.C.L., *ad eundem*, be conferred upon the Reverend Charles Frederick Hoffman, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L.

On motion of the Reverend Doctor Martin, it was

Resolved, That the degree of D.C.L. be conferred upon the Honorable Fleming G. duBignon, of Georgia.

Upon motion, the Board adjourned until to-morrow afternoon at 4:30 o'clock.

SEVENTH DAY.

THURSDAY, August 6, 1896, 4:30 P.M.

The Board assembled at 4:30 o'clock P.M., and was called to order by the Chancellor.

Mr. Hampton, of the special committee appointed to consider and report upon the scheme of endowment of the Reverend Doctor Murdoch, and upon the expediency of electing an Endowment Commissioner, submitted the following:

Report

OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON ENDOWMENT.

The special committee, to which was referred the plan to raise an endowment fund proposed by the Reverend Doctor Murdoch, and the resolution of the Bishop of Georgia as to the expediency of nominating an Endowment Commissioner, have had the same under careful consideration, and beg leave to report the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Board of Trustees approve the plan for raising $1,000,000 proposed by the Reverend Doctor Murdoch, as outlined and explained in the paper by Doctor Murdoch, attached to this report.

Resolved, That the Reverend Doctor Powers, Rector of S. John's Church, Montgomery, Alabama, be and is hereby appointed Commissioner of Endowment for one year from date.

Resolved, That in order to procure a sufficient endowment for the University, we will associate with us a number of persons, to be known as Honorary Members of the University, upon the following conditions:

1. The number of persons to be admitted as such members shall be limited to 1,777, and shall never hereafter be enlarged.

2. That one thousand of these shall be admitted on the payment of one hundred dollars each; four hundred on the payment of two hundred and fifty dollars each; two hundred on the payment of five hundred dollars each; one hundred on the payment of one thousand dollars each; forty on the payment of twenty-five hundred dollars each; twenty on the payment of five thousand dollars each; ten on the payment of ten thousand dollars each; four on the payment of twenty-five thousand dollars each; two on the payment of fifty thousand dollars each; one on the payment of one hundred thousand dollars.

3. That men, women and children may be so admitted, and that the names of deceased persons may be put on the roll of honorary members by their relatives, friends, or legal representatives. The same name may be enrolled as often as is desired.

4. That a record book shall be procured of the best and most durable quality that can be had, in which 1,777 spaces of one-fourth page each, to be numbered consecutively, shall be prepared for recording the name, date of birth, residence, and date of admission of honorary members, together with such other brief particulars of their lives as they may wish inserted and the Vice-Chancellor may approve: and that this book shall be kept by the Vice-Chancellor in a fire-proof place; that the first space in the book be kept for the giver of $100,000, the two next for those of $50,000, and so on.

5. That a neat certificate shall be issued to such honorary members as desire it, stating that the person named having contributed such a sum to the use of the University, his gift has been gratefully accepted, and that the Board of Trustees has ordered that his name be enrolled as an honorary member of the University; and that these certificates be signed by the Vice-Chancellor.

6. That while we will gratefully receive the gifts of persons desiring to be enrolled on giving larger amounts, we make it our earnest effort to complete the enrollment of the 1,000 who contribute $100 each before attempting to carry out the other parts of this plan.

3. That some one be named to secure subscriptions immediately on passing these resolutions, and that each Trustee be requested to obtain such subscriptions as he can under this plan, so that by our combined efforts at least two hundred subscriptions may be secured before the meeting of the Board next year.

The Bishop of Georgia offered as a substitute for the resolution to appoint Doctor Powers as Endowment Commissioner, that the matter of appointing said Commissioner be left to the Executive Committee. The substitute was adopted. The remaining resolutions appended to the report were then adopted

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, it was

Resolved, That the Episcopal members of this Board be requested to make a special effort this winter for securing an endowment fund for the University, by visitations to the various Dioceses.

Resolved, That the arrangement of the details of these visitations be left to the Chancellor, in consultation with the other Episcopal members of the Board.

Resolved, That the Chancellor be requested to call a meeting of the Bishops, members of this Board, to arrange details for the proposed winter canvass, at the Missionary Convention in Cleveland, October 27.

On motion of the Bishop of Georgia, it was

Resolved, That hereafter, except for urgent reasons, none but members of this Board be admitted to seats during its sessions.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, it was

Resolved, That the orator of the day be requested to furnish a copy of his address for publication, and that 200 copies of the same be published, if there be any funds in hand that may be devoted to that purpose.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, it was

Resolved, That the Right Reverend William Croswell Doane, Bishop of the Diocese of Albany, be requested to deliver the Commencement sermon in 1897.

On motion of the Bishop of South Carolina, it was

Resolved, That the Honorable Leroy F. Youmans, of South Carolina, be requested to deliver the oration at the Commencement in 1897.

There being no further business, after prayers and the benediction by the Chancellor the Board adjourned *sine die*.

T. U. DUDLEY, *Chancellor*
and President of the Board of Trustees

Attest:

JOHN KERSHAW, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX

Report

OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Your committee beg leave to report that they have examined the accounts of the Treasurer, and find the same correct and supported by proper vouchers. They submit herewith the following statements of the receipts and expenditures of the several departments of the University for the past year:

Theological Department

Receipts.

From Dioceses:		
Alabama	$ 284 22	
Arkansas	7 80	
East Carolina	232 35	
Florida, 1894–'95	200 00	
Georgia	511 33	
Kentucky	277 48	
Louisiana	175 25	
Mississippi	106 34	
North Carolina	125 03	
Northern Texas (Dallas)	27 30	
South Carolina	21 46	
Southern Florida	25 00	
Tennessee	203 45	
Texas	63 00	
Western Texas	150 00	$2,410 01
Tustin Memorial	$ 245 00	
Tustin Loan	1,692 65	
Mrs. Merritt	200 00	
Mrs. Bayliss	50 00	
Balance from last year	34 20	$2,221 85
		$4,631 86

Disbursements.

Reverend W. P. DuBose, S.T.D	$ 927 40	
Reverend W. A. Guerry, B.D	1,400 00	
Reverend R. H. Starr, D.D	1,370 00	
Reverend Greenough White, B.D	516 30	
Interest	40 00	
Expenses	78 05	
VanHoose, error in Tustin Fund	140 00	
Balance	159 31	$ 4,631 46

Defict in this Department, $2,938.45.

Liabilities in this Department.

Salaries due and unpaid	$ 2,938 45

Probable Assets.

Diocese of South Carolina	$ 500 00	
Tustin interest, due Aug. 15, 1896	1,205 02	$ 1,705 02
Unprovided for liabilities		$ 1,233 43

Academic Department

Receipts.

Received from Corporation account	$ 1,461 40	
Tuition fees, balance Lent Term, 1895	383 50	
Trinity Term, 1895	4,430 52	
Lent Term, 1896	3,821 05	
Sale of Chemicals, etc	49 70	
From Bishop Dudley, individual offerings	3,000 00	
Borrowed of Exchange Bank, Atlanta	3,000 00	$ 16,146 17

Disbursements.

Salaries: John Lowry	$ 100 00	
Lent Term, 1895—balance	1,623 00	
Trinity Term, 1895	7,284 00	
Lent Term, 1896	4,162 47	
Interest on loans	468 94	
Remission of fees	15 00	
Expenses	1,348 96	
Loan to Gymnasium account	93 95	
Balance carried to Corporation account	1,049 85	$ 16,146 17

Recapitulation.

Deficit according to above account	$ 6,426 68	
Amount paid on salaries, Lent Term, 1895	1,239 50	
Deficit in this Department for current year		$ 5,187 50

Medical Department

Receipts.

Balance, cash on hand August 1, 1895	$ 610 39	
Tuition Fees: Trinity Term, 1895.	1,070 00	
Lent Term, 1896	528 50	
Borrowed from Corporation account	1,259 80	$ 3,468 69

Disbursements.

Salaries: Trinity Term, 1895	$ 2,786 00	
Lent Term, 1896	227 50	
Advertising, cadavers, etc.	455 19	$ 3,468 69

Deficit in this Department, $1,259.80.

Law Department

Receipts.

Fees: Trinity Term, 1895	$ 322 35	
Lent Term, 1896	251 70	$ 574 05

These fees are included in the fees of the Academic Department, and the salary of the Professor, amounting to $1,000.00, is charged in the account of the same Department because of his work in the said Department.

The deficit in this Department amounts to $425.95.

Grammar School

Receipts.

Tuition Fees: Lent Term, 1895, balance	$ 116 80	
Trinity Term, 1895	1,681 95	
Lent Term, 1896.	1,875 00	
Board: Lent Term, 1895, balance	797 99	
Trinity Term, 1895	2,914 57	
Lent Term, 1896	2,713 55	
Rents, etc	112 10	
Interest	5 35	$ 10,218 31

Disbursements.

Salaries: Lent Term, 1895, balance	$ 325 77	
Trinity Term, 1895	1,700 00	
Lent Term, 1896	990 00	
Board, servants, supplies, etc	4,365 52	
Expenses — stamps, salary of manager, repairs, etc	562 02	
Interest	3 13	
Paid to Corporation account	2,331 20	$ 10,218 31

Premium [illegible] to this account	$ 2, 36 [illegible]	
Less salaries due and unpaid	268 [illegible]	
Net profit		$ 2,[illegible]

Gymnasium Account

Receipts.

Fees: Trinity Term, 1895	$ [illegible]	
Lent Term, 1896	[illegible]	
Borrowed from Academic account	[illegible] — $ [illegible]	

Disbursements

Salary: Lent Term, 1895, balance	$ [illegible]	
Trinity Term, 1895	[illegible]	
Lent Term, 1896	[illegible]	
Repairs	[illegible] — $ [illegible]	
Deficit	$ 93 95	
Salary unpaid	100 00	
Total deficit		$ 193 95

Corporation Department

Receipts.

Balance on hand August 1, 1895	$ 1,461 40
Royalty	928 50
Rents	1,013 81
Printing Office	1,883 06
Cotten House, board account	390 90
Hill Legacy, interest	180 30
Hill Legacy, securities sold	41,222 74
Interest, endowment deposits, etc	151 01
Medical Department, fees, 1895	1,070 00
Medical Department, fees, 1896	528 50
Offertory, S. Augustine's Chapel	574 02
Scholarships: S. Andrew's	600 00
Van Hoose	300 00
Waldburg	1,259 99
Supply Store, interest paid	40 00
Tustin Memorial	259 80
Endowment	23 00
Library and Reading Room	312 00
Theological Department	327 00
Individual offering, through Bishop Dudley	1,250 00
Lumber sold	4 16
Sundries	1 50
Dr. Lindsay's check returned, etc	125 60
Balance from Waldburg Scholarship	21 35
Mr. duBignon's check returned	50 00
Received from Academic Department	1,049 67
Received from Grammar School	[illegible]
Overdraft in Bank	[illegible] — $57,8[illegible]

Disbursements.

Loan to Academic Department	$ 1,461 40	
Repairs and material	49 19	
Labor, gravel, etc.	254 68	
Taxes	154 60	
Insurance	348 00	
Collections of rent	10 00	
Printers and material	2,849 24	
Cotten House, rent and repairs	507 84	
Hill Legacy, reinvested	39,000 00	
Hill Legacy, executor's and attorney's fees	2,096 80	
Interest on University of the South Bonds	1,305 00	
Interest on Barnwell Scholarship	481 53	
Medical Department: Trinity Term, 1895	2,861 00	
Lent Term, 1896	607 69	
Cassocks, books, etc., for Chapel	281 77	
Scholarships: S. Andrew's	566 66	
Van Hoose	300 00	
Waldburg	970 45	
Hill	180 30	
Supply Store	40 00	
Tustin Memorial	712 50	
University Hotel, interest	97 88	
Walsh Building, attorneys' fees	273 79	
Endowment	23 00	
Library, books and repairs	380 57	
Theological Department	10 95	
Mechanics	491 47	
Sundry expenses	1,541 52	—$ 57,857 83

Deficit in this Department, $4,202.05.

University Supply Store

The following statement is for twenty-two months — from March, 1894, to January, 1896:

Assets.

Merchandise on hand and in transit	$ 3,394 51	
Fixtures — soda fount, show cases, telephone, etc	908 93	
Permanent improvements — 1894, $143.26; 1895, $163.70	306 96	
Cash on hand	120 59	
Cash in Bank	181 69	
Unpaid accounts	968 39	$ 5,881 07

Liabilities.

Due jobbers, publishers, etc	$ 953 42	
Due E. W. Johns & Co. (note), balance on stock	515 60	
Capital stock	2,500 00	$ 3,969 02
Total profits, expenses paid (22 months)		$ 1,912 05
Interest paid on capital and Johns purchase		319 81
Actual gain for $2,500.00 capital (22 months)		$ 2,231 86

Sales (10 months) 1894	$11,527 38	
Sales (12 months) 1895	14,803 10	
Total sales (22 months)		$26,330 48

Expenses for Twenty-two Months.

Salaries	$ 3,122 31	
Freight	915 25	
Insurance	86 25	
Taxes and advertising	55 07	
Board for clerk	132 00	
Sundries — express, postage, printing, telegraph, etc	362 23	
Interest	319 81	
Total expenses (including interest)		$ 4,992 92

Printing Office

Receipts.

Value of University printing	$ 1,080 20	
Sewanee Review	911 50	
Miscellaneous work	999 90	$ 2,991 60

Disbursements.

Expenses for year ending July 21, 1896	$ 2,367 78	
New type, and stock of paper (on hand)	481 46	$ 2,849 24
Excess of receipts		$ 142 36
To which should be added the value of new type and stock of paper (on hand)		481 46
Profit		$ 623 82

Unpaid Accounts.

From Sewanee Review	$ 1,257 50	
From miscellaneous accounts	186 00	$ 1,443 50

The current expenses of the office for the year have been	$ 2,367 78	
The cash receipts have been	1,883 06	
Excess of expenses over cash receipts		$ 484 72

Against this amount should be placed the value of the printing done for the University — $1,080.20.

General Summary

Deficits.

The deficits in the several Departments are as follows:

Theological Department	$ 2,938 45	
Academic Department	5,186 58	
Corporation	4,202 05	
Medical	1,259 80	
Gymnasium	193 95	$ 13,780 83
Profit in the Grammar School	$ 2,121 29	
Profit in the Printing Office	623 82	
Profit in the Supply Store	2,231 86	$ 4,976 97
Total deficit		$ 8,803 86

Immediate Liabilities.

Overdraft in Bank of Winchester	$ 499 06	
Academic Department: Salaries to August 1, 1896	3,014 53	
Grammar School: Salaries to August 1, 1896	660 00	
Interest to Theological Department — Tustin bequest	1,205 02	
Coupons unpaid — University of the South Bonds	123 00	
Gymnasium	100 00	
Exchange Bank, Atlanta — note, due August 15	3,000 00	
Interest to B. L. Wiggins and others	258 09	
Grammar School — board supplies	500 00	
Scholarships	323 20	
Claim of William Halsey Wood, architect	395 29	— $ 10,078 19

Probable Available Assets.

Rents	$ 400 00	
J. H. Freese	50 00	
Academic fees unpaid	844 75	
Grammar School fees unpaid	424 00	
Grammar School board bills due	922 29	
Gymnasium fees unpaid	75 00	
Sewanee Review, printing	1,257 50	— $ 3,973 54
Balance unprovided for		$ 6,104 65

General Liabilities.

Tustin bequest		$26,356 07	
University bonds (outstanding)		23,400 00	
University bonds (held by University as follows:			
Theological Department	$5,300 00		
Diocese Tennessee	2,700 00		
Academic Department	2,200 00		
Parsons Memorial	300 00		
Elliott Memorial	1,000 00	— 11,500 00	
Barnwell Legacy (note)		3,342 15	
B. L. Wiggins		3,700 00	
University Hotel		2,226 28	
American National Bank		1,070 62	
Tustin interest		1,205 02	
Salaries to August 1		3,674 53	
Coupons unpaid		318 00	
Gymnasium salary		100 00	
Overdraft on Bank of Winchester		499 07	
Exchang Bank, Atlanta (note)		3,000 00	
Supply Store and Bank of Winchester		3,500 00	
Scholarships		323 20	
William Halsey Wood, architect		395 29	
McRae judgment.		4,527 25	— $ 80,137 18

Assets.

University buildings, books, etc	$244,300 00
Walsh building	40,000 00
Texas lands	6,558 60
Assets before named as immediately available	3,973 54
Waldburg scholarship	15,000 00
S. Andrew's scholarship	10,000 00
Van Hoose scholarship	5,000 00
Hill legacy	39,000 00
Hubbard fund	20,000 00
Sundry funds in University bonds	11,500 00
Barnwell legacy (note)	3,342 15
Ruggles-Wright fund	250 00
The Bishop Dudley fund	50,000 00
Judgment against bondsmen of the Construction Company in the McRae case	4,801 04—$453,725 33

There are certain old claims, notes, agreements, etc., the value of which is not estimated.

Recommendations and Resolutions

Your committee are obliged to report the existence of a large amount of immediate and pressing liabilities, amounting to $10,078.19. Against this is an offset of probably available assets amounting to $3,973.54, leaving the amount to be provided for $6,104.65. This does not include the McRae judgment for $4,527.25, which is supposed to be offset by a judgment against the bondsmen of the Construction Company for the same amount. Including the McRae judgment, the amount to be raised to meet our immediate liabilities is $10,631.90.

To meet the exigency, your committee recommend that the notes falling due be renewed, or new loans be negotiated to take them up, and that $3,000.00 additional be borrowed to pay the balance of these liabilities, exclusive of the McRae judgment, and they append resolutions to this report to that effect.

In regard to the McRae judgment, your committee can see no way of paying the same at present, and they would suggest that the Executive Committee be instructed to ascertain if the holders of the judgment could not allow the same to stand, upon the payment of interest.

In regard to the outlook for the coming year, your committee are of the opinion that the recommendations of the Vice-Chancellor in regard to rearrangement and retrenchment in the Academic, Theological and Medical Departments, and in the Grammar School, should be adopted, thus saving annually to the University the sum of $2,859.80. They are also of the opinion that renewed effort should be made to raise an emergency fund, similar to the one raised last year, or on some other plan devised by the wisdom of the Board.

Your committee further beg to emphasize the fact that the continually recurring experience of a large annual deficit demonstrates that it is absolutely necessary for the continued existence of the University that an endowment fund should be accumulated at the earliest time possible.

The committee recommend the adoption of the following resolutions.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be, and he is hereby authorized to renew, or to negotiate, a loan to meet the note for $3,000.00 held by the Exchange Bank of Atlanta, due August 15th, proximo.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be and he is hereby authorised to negotiate loans sufficient to meet the pressing liabilities, not exceeding $3,000.00, and in the event of failure to negotiate said loans, to report the same to the Executive Committee.

Resolved, That on and after the conclusion of the present session the Medical School be discontinued, unless arrangements can be made to continue the same without cost to the University.

Respectfully submitted

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.
F. J. MURDOCH,
FREDERICK F. REESE,
G. R. FAIRBANKS,
W. DUDLEY POWERS,
Committee

Approved with the exception of the third resolution

Supplemental Report

OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE.

As an alternative method of meeting the $10,000.00 of immediate and pressing liabilities, your committee suggest that the outstanding bonds of the University be cancelled, and a new issue of bonds, amounting to $75,000.00, be issued. Of this amount, $34,900.00 would be necessary to replace the bonds now outstanding, and $10,000.00 could be sold to clear off our present urgent liabilities, leaving $30,100.00, which could be held to meet any future emergency. In order to do this, it would be necessary to secure the consent and co-operation of the holders of the bonds. To test the judgment of the Board on this point, your committee recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Treasurer, under the direction of the Vice-Chancellor and Col. Z. D. Harrison, be directed to cause to be prepared, coupon bonds to the amount of $75,000.00, to become due in not less than fifteen nor more than thirty years, to bear not more than six per cent. interest per annum, payable semi-annually, and to execute such mortgages as may be necessary to secure the same; first securing the consent of the holders of the present bonded debt; and that the said bonds, when issued, shall be used, first, to replace all bonds at present outstanding; and, second, for the proper uses of the University, under the direction of the Board of Trustees.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, *Chairman*.

NOTE.—ON THE FIRST DAY OF THE SESSION THE REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE WAS READ FROM THE MINUTES OF THE COMMITTEE BY THE SECRETARY, MR. G. R. FAIRBANKS.

Index

PAGE

Committees appointed 15, 16

Committees: Reports of
- Credentials 14, 30
- Constitution and Statutes 21, 22, 24, 25, 28, 32
- Finance—Appendix 44
- Academic Department 33
- Theological Department 35
- Law Department 37
- Grammar School 38
- Buildings and Lands 39
- Degrees 29, 37, 41
- Sanitary Measures 30
- Proposition and Grievances 22
- Endowment 19, 38

Of Special Committees:
- Upon death of Rt. Rev. A. C. Coxe 30
- Upon death of Rev. J. J. Scott, D.D. 22
- Upon Endowment plan 42

Amendments of Statutes:
- Of Statute Nos. 26 and 27, amended 22
- Of Statute No. 28, amended 24
- Of Statute No. 29, repeal of 28
- Of Statute No. 9, amended 22

Elections:
- Three members of Executive Committee 16
- S. D. Wilcox, Registrar 39
- Bishop of Albany Commencement Sermon 1897 43
- Hon. L. F. Youmans, Orator for 1897 43

Resolutions:
- As to conferring degrees on women 17, 21, 27, 33
- Against change of vacation 27
- Vice-Chancellor to be *ex-officio* honorary member of, and entitled to a seat in, the Board 28
- Approving halls of residence 34
- Authorizing Executive Committee to erect, when funds provided 34
- Fixing salaries in Theological Department 36

Resolutions: (Continued.)
Fixing salary of Treasurer 39
Clerical Trustees asked to visit parishes for Theological Department 36
Pledging deficiency in salaries Theological Professors. 36
Requesting Bishops to make special efforts for endowment 43
Expressing sympathy in illness of Rev. Dr. Shoup 17
Affectionate greeting to Bishop Quintard 17
Commissioner of Endowment to collect notes, etc 17
Thanks to Chancellor for efforts to secure endowments. 20
Thanks to Mrs. Mary Scott for library of Dr. Scott 40
Placing whole library in Convocation Hall 40
Commissioner of Buildings and Lands to have plat of grounds made 40
Allowing Bishop Gailor to quarry stone for Cathedral 40
Keeping swine not to be allowed after January, '97 40
As to endowment funds 20
Changing Rules of order 14
As to assessments expected from Dioceses for Theological Department, viz:

Kentucky	$ 350 00
Florida	200 00
South Carolina	500 00
North Carolina	250 00
Asheville Missionary Jurisdiction	100 00
Dallas Missionary Jurisdiction	150 00
Arkansas	100 00
Mississippi	200 00
Georgia	500 00
Southern Florida Missionary Jurisdiction	150 00
Tennessee	400 00
Alabama	300 00
Western Texas	150 00
Louisiana	500 00

For Reference

Not to be taken from this room

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH
1100748387